Appendix I

Material Safety Data Sheets
For Fracturing Products

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **BF-7L**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	411109 - ITEM NUMBER • 425142 - ITEM NUMBER • 488007 - ITEM NUMBER • BF7L
Use(s)	BUFFER
SDS Date	14 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.1E	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3A	Substances that are irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re-use.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	1760	**DG Class**	8	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	II	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	584-08-7	40-50%
WATER	7732-18-5	remainder

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases if strongly heated.

Fire and Explosion Treat as per requirements for Surrounding Fires: Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code 2X

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Use personal protective equipment. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. CAUTION: Spill site may be slippery.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds No exposure standard(s) allocated.

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, rubber or PVC gloves and coveralls. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: a PVC apron, rubber boots and a faceshield.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	1.4
pH	> 13	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE

Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	112°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid shock, friction, heavy impact, heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents, acids (eg. nitric acid), metals, heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases if heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Corrosive. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Over exposure may result in corrosive tissue damage.
Eye	Corrosive - irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness, corneal burns and possible permanent damage.
Inhalation	Slightly corrosive - irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, nausea and inflammation with breathing difficulties. Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use.
Skin	Corrosive - severe irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness, pain, rash, dermatitis and possible burns.
Ingestion	Corrosive. Ingestion may result in ulceration and burns to the mouth and throat, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain and diarrhoea.
Toxicity Data	POTASSIUM CARBONATE (584-08-7) LD50 (Ingestion): 100 mg/kg (wild bird) TCLo (Inhalation): 43 mg/m3/17 weeks (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment	WATER: If released to waterways, alkaline products may change the pH of the waterway. Fish will die if the pH reaches 10-11 (goldfish 10.9, bluegill 10.5). SOIL: May leach to groundwater with toxic effects on aquatic life as above. ATMOSPHERE: Not expected to reside in the atmosphere. Drops or particles released to atmosphere should be removed by gravity and/or be rained out.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal	Neutralise with dilute acid (eg. 3 mol/L hydrochloric acid) or similar. For small amounts absorb with sand or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.
Legislation	Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1760	**DG Class**	8	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	II	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

Product Name **BF-7L**

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1760	**DG Class**	8	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	II	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

IATA

Shipping Name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1760	**DG Class**	8	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	II				

IMDG

Shipping Name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1760	**DG Class**	8	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	II				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR005777

Group Name Potassium carbonate, >10% in a non hazardous diluent

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

EXPOSURE STANDARDS - TIME WEIGHTED AVERAGES: Exposure standards are established on the premise of an 8 hour work period of normal intensity, under normal climatic conditions and where a 16 hour break between shifts exists to enable the body to eliminate absorbed contaminants. In the following circumstances, exposure standards must be reduced: strenuous work conditions; hot, humid climates; high altitude conditions; extended shifts (which increase the exposure period and shorten the period of recuperation).

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 14 Jun 2007

End of Report

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **CLAY MASTER-5C**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	499808; 488375 - ITEM NUMBERS
Use(s)	CLAY CONTROL
SDS Date	29 Sep 2010

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.3A	Substances that are irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
9.1D	Substances that are slightly harmful to the aquatic environment or are otherwise designed for biocidal action.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re-use.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
1,2-ETHANEDIAMINIUM, N1,N2-BIS[2-[BIS(2-HYDROXYETHYL)METHYLAMMONIO]ETHYL]-N1,N2-BIS(2-HYDROXYETHYL)-	138879-94-4	30-60%
NON HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS	Not Available	remainder

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. To protect rescuer, use a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator or an Air-line respirator (in poorly ventilated areas). Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases (carbon/ nitrogen oxides, amines, ammonia, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code 2X

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. CAUTION: Spill site may be slippery.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds No exposure standard(s) allocated.

Engineering Controls	Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.
PPE	Wear splash-proof goggles and rubber or PVC gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR AMBER LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	SWEET ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.12 to 1.18
pH	6 to 9	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	AS FOR WATER		
Freezing Point	-40°C		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid contact with incompatible substances.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents and acids (eg. nitric acid).
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (carbon/ nitrogen oxides, amines, ammonia, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Low toxicity - irritant. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. This product may contain residual amine - amide monomers which may act as eye, skin and respiratory irritants with over exposure, however given small amounts present, adverse health effects are not anticipated.
Eye	Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.
Inhalation	Low irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, with coughing. Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use.
Skin	Low irritant. Prolonged or repeated contact may result in mild irritation, rash and dermatitis.
Ingestion	Low toxicity. Ingestion of large quantities may result in nausea, vomiting and gastrointestinal irritation.
Toxicity Data	No LD50 data available for this product.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment	Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.
Ecotoxicity	Skeletonema costatum, EC50 (72 h) = 4671.5 mg/L Acartia tonsa, LC50 (48 h) = 30.38 mg/L Scophthalmus maximus, LC50 (96 h) = 42.33 mg/L Corophium volutator, LC50 (240 h) = 1349.6 mg/L

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal	For small amounts, absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. For larger amounts, contact the manufacturer for additional information. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.
Legislation	Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

IATA

Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code	HSR002544
Group Name	Construction Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSNO Controls	**Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

The manufacturer states that this product is used as a after-treating agent for reactive dyes.

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible

scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 29 Sep 2010

End of Report

CONSOLIDATED CHEMICALS (NZ) LTD
Data General Building
Building 10, 666 Great South Road
P O Box 62568 Central Park, AUCKLAND
PH: (09) 571 0712 FAX: (09) 525 2755
Emergency Response: +800 2436 2255 (CHEMCALL)

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet | Version No: 10 | Chemwatch 1444

Issue Date: 15-Jan-2010 | CD 2010/3

XC9317SC

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

PROPER SHIPPING NAME
AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

PRODUCT USE
Used as an oxidizer and bleacher; to remove sodium thiosulfate; reducer and retarder in photography; in dyeing, manufacture of aniline dyes; oxidizer for copper, etching zinc; decolourising and deodourising oils. Electroplating; washing infected yeast; removing pyrogallol stains; making soluble starch; depolarizer in electric batteries; in analytical chemistry for detection and determination of manganese.

SUPPLIER
Company: ConsolidatedChemicals (N.Z.) Ltd.
Address:
Building 10, Central Park,
666 Great South Road, Penrose, Auckland
P.O. Box 62-568, Kalmia Street, Auckland, 1544
New Zealand
Telephone: (09) 571 0712
Emergency Tel: **0800 2436 2255**
Fax: (09) 525 2755

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE. DANGEROUS GOODS. According to NOHSC Criteria, and ADG Code.

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS

		Min	Max
Flammability:	0		
Toxicity:	2		
Body Contact:	2		
Reactivity:	2		
Chronic:	2		

Min/Nil=0
Low=1
Moderate=2
High=3
Extreme=4

POISONS SCHEDULE
S6

RISK

Risk Codes	Risk Phrases
R22	● Harmful if swallowed.
R36/37/38	● Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.
R42/43	● May cause SENSITISATION by inhalation and skin contact.
R08	● Contact with combustible material may cause fire.

SAFETY

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet | Version No: 10 | Chemwatch 1444

Issue Date: 15-Jan-2010 | CD 2010/3

XC9317SC

Safety Codes	Safety Phrases
S17	■ Keep away from combustible material.
S22	■ Do not breathe dust.
S25	■ Avoid contact with eyes.
S36	■ Wear suitable protective clothing.
S40	■ To clean the floor and all objects contaminated by this material, use water.
S13	■ Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.
S26	■ In case of contact with eyes, rinse with plenty of water and contact Doctor or Poisons Information Centre.
S46	■ If swallowed, IMMEDIATELY contact Doctor or Poisons Information Centre. (show this container or label).
S60	■ This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
ammonium persulfate	7727-54-0	>98
NOTE: Decomposes slowly in water to produce		
oxygen	7782-44-7.	^
ozone	10028-15-6	^

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

SWALLOWED

■
- IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
- Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
- In the mean time, qualified first-aid personnel should treat the patient following observation and employing supportive measures as indicated by the patient's condition.

EYE

■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN

■ If skin contact occurs:
- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED

■
- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
- Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

■ Treat symptomatically.
Toxic myocarditis may follow ingestion of oxidizing agents such as peroxides.

BASIC TREATMENT

- Establish a patent airway with suction where necessary.
- Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilation as necessary.
- Administer oxygen by non-rebreather mask at 10 to 15 l/min.
- Monitor and treat, where necessary, for pulmonary oedema .

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet | Version No: 10 | Chemwatch 1444

Issue Date: 15-Jan-2010 | CD 2010/3

XC9317SC

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- FOR SMALL FIRE:
- USE FLOODING QUANTITIES OF WATER.
- DO NOT use dry chemical, CO2, foam or halogenated-type extinguishers.

FOR LARGE FIRE

- Flood fire area with water from a protected position

FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- May be violently or explosively reactive.
- Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD

- Will not burn but increases intensity of fire.
- Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
- Heat affected containers remain hazardous.
- Contact with combustibles such as wood, paper, oil or finely divided metal may produce spontaneous combustion or violent decomposition.

Decomposition may produce toxic fumes of: nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulfur oxides (SOx).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid storage with reducing agents.
- Avoid any contamination of this material as it is very reactive and any contamination is potentially hazardous

HAZCHEM

1Z

Personal Protective Equipment

Breathing apparatus.
Gas tight chemical resistant suit.
Limit exposure duration to 1 BA set 30 mins.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS

- Clean up all spills immediately.
- No smoking, naked lights, ignition sources.
- Avoid all contact with any organic matter including fuel, solvents, sawdust, paper or cloth and other incompatible materials, as ignition may result.
- Avoid breathing dust or vapours and all contact with skin and eyes.

MAJOR SPILLS

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- May be violently or explosively reactive.
- Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- Avoid personal contact and inhalation of dust, mist or vapours.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- Always wear protective equipment and wash off any spillage from clothing.
- Keep material away from light, heat, flammables or combustibles.

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet | Version No: 10 | Chemwatch 1444

Issue Date: 15-Jan-2010 | CD 2010/3

XC9317SC

SUITABLE CONTAINER

- DO NOT repack. Use containers supplied by manufacturer only.

For low viscosity materials

- Drums and jerricans must be of the non-removable head type.
- Where a can is to be used as an inner package, the can must have a screwed enclosure.

<.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Inorganic oxidising agents can react with reducing agents to generate heat and products that may be gaseous (causing pressurization of closed containers). The products may themselves be capable of further reactions (such as combustion in the air).
- Organic compounds in general have some reducing power and can in principle react with compounds in this class. Actual reactivity varies greatly with the identity of the organic compound.
- Inorganic oxidising agents can react violently with active metals, cyanides, esters, and thiocyanates.
- Inorganic reducing agents react with oxidizing agents to generate heat and products that may be flammable, combustible, or otherwise reactive. Their reactions with oxidizing agents may be violent.
- Incidents involving interaction of active oxidants and reducing agents, either by design or accident, are usually very energetic and examples of so-called redox reactions.

For persulfate salts:

- Segregate from organics and other readily oxidisable materials.
- Segregate from powdered metals, phosphorous, hydrides, halogens, acids and alkalis.
- Avoid contact with combustibles, organic matter.
- Avoid reaction with acids, alkalis, halides, heavy metals and combustible material (wood, cloth).
- Avoid any contamination of this material as it is very reactive and any contamination is potentially hazardous
- Many of the salts of peroxoacids are unstable or explosive and are capable of initiation by heat, friction or impact, and all are powerful oxidants.

BRETHERICK L.: Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazards.

- Avoid storage with reducing agents.

Decomposes on heating and produces corrosive fumes of sulfuric acid and ammonia

PACKAGING MATERIAL INCOMPATIBILITIES

Chemical Name	Container Type
Ammonium Persulfate	"Acetal (Delrinr)", Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, "Carbon Steel", "Carpenter 20", "Cast iron", Copper, Nylon, Polyurethane, Silicone

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed as supplied.
- Store in a cool, well ventilated area.
- Keep dry.

In addition, Goods of Class 5.1, packing group III should be stored in packages and be separated from buildings, tanks, and compounds containing other dangerous goods in tanks, and from property boundaries by a distance of at least 5 metres.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
Australia Exposure Standards	ammonium persulfate (Ammonium Persulfate)						0.01		
Australia Exposure Standards	ozone (Ozone)					0.1	0.2		

The following materials had no OELs on our records

- oxygen: CAS:7782-44-7

PERSONAL PROTECTION

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

RESPIRATOR
Particulate

EYE

- Chemical goggles.
- Full face shield may be required for supplementary but never for primary protection of eyes
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59]

HANDS/FEET

- Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
- Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber

NOTE:

- The material may produce skin sensitisation in predisposed individuals. Care must be taken, when removing gloves and other protective equipment, to avoid all possible skin contact.
- Contaminated leather items, such as shoes, belts and watch-bands should be removed and destroyed.

Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include: such as:

- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity
- DO NOT wear cotton or cotton-backed gloves.
- DO NOT wear leather gloves.
- Promptly hose all spills off leather shoes or boots or ensure that such footwear is protected with PVC over-shoes.

OTHER

- Overalls.
- PVC Apron.
- PVC protective suit may be required if exposure severe.
- Eyewash unit.
- Some plastic personal protective equipment (PPE) (e.g. gloves, aprons, overshoes) are not recommended as they may produce static electricity.
- For large scale or continuous use wear tight-weave non-static clothing (no metallic fasteners, cuffs or pockets), non sparking safety footwear.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

- Local exhaust ventilation usually required. If risk of overexposure exists, wear approved respirator.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Odourless, colourless, monoclinic crystals, or white granular powder. Stable when dry. In the presence of moisture, it decomposes slowly evolving oxygen and some ozone. Solubility in water @ 0 deg.C: 58 g/100 cc. @ 25 deg.C: 80 g/100 cc. @ 40 deg.C: 110 g/100 cc.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Solid.
Mixes with water.

State	Divided solid	Molecular Weight	228.19
Melting Range (°C)	120 (decomposes)	Viscosity	Not Applicable
Boiling Range (°C)	Not applicable	Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	Not Applicable	pH (1% solution)	2.3-4.0
Decomposition		pH (as	Not

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Temp (℃)	177	supplied)	applicable
Autoignition Temp (℃)	Not applicable	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.98
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	7.9
Volatile Component (%vol)	Nil @ 38C	Evaporation Rate	Slow

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable under normal handling conditions.
- Prolonged exposure to heat.
- Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Many of the salts of peroxoacids are unstable or explosive and are capable of initiation by heat, friction or impact, and all are powerful oxidants.

BRETHERICK L.: Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazards.

For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

- Harmful if swallowed.
- Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

- May cause SENSITISATION by inhalation and skin contact.
- Cumulative effects may result following exposure*.
- * (limited evidence).

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

- Contact allergies quickly manifest themselves as contact eczema, more rarely as urticaria or Quincke's oedema. The pathogenesis of contact eczema involves a cell-mediated (T lymphocytes) immune reaction of the delayed type.

Asthma-like symptoms may continue for months or even years after exposure to the material ceases. This may be due to a non-allergenic condition known as reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS) which can occur following exposure to high levels of highly irritating compound.

Allergic reactions which develop in the respiratory passages as bronchial asthma or rhinoconjunctivitis, are mostly the result of reactions of the allergen with specific antibodies of the IgE class and belong in their reaction rates to the manifestation of the immediate type. In addition to the allergen-specific potential for causing respiratory sensitisation, the amount of the allergen, the exposure period and the genetically determined disposition of the exposed person are likely to be decisive.

Particular attention is drawn to so-called atopic diathesis which is characterised by an increased susceptibility to allergic rhinitis, allergic bronchial asthma and atopic eczema (neurodermatitis) which is associated with increased IgE synthesis.

Exogenous allergic alveolitis is induced essentially by allergen specific immune-complexes of the IgG type; cell-mediated reactions (T lymphocytes) may be involved. Such allergy is of the delayed type with onset up to four hours following exposure.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.
- Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.

Otherwise:

- If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.
- Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.

Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area.

A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:

- Reduction
- DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning or process equipment to enter drains.
- It may be necessary to collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.
- In all cases disposal to sewer may be subject to local laws and regulations and these should be considered first.
- Where in doubt contact the responsible authority.

For small quantities of oxidising agent:

- Cautiously acidify a 3% solution to pH 2 with sulfuric acid.
- Gradually add a 50% excess of sodium bisulfite solution with stirring.
- Add a further 10% sodium bisulfite.
- If no further reaction occurs (as indicated by a rise in temperature) cautiously add more acid.
- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
- Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: OXIDIZING AGENT

HAZCHEM:

1Z (ADG7)

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	5.1	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	1444	UN packing group:	III

Shipping Name:AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	5.1	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	1444	Packing Group:	III
Special provisions:	None		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	518	Maximum Qty/Pack:	100 kg
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	516	Maximum Qty/Pack:	25 kg
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y516	Maximum Qty/Pack:	10 kg

Shipping Name: AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	5.1	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	1444	Packing Group:	III
EMS Number:	F-A , S-Q	Special provisions:	None
Limited Quantities:	5 kg		

AMMONIUM PERSULFATE

Hazard Alert Code: MODERATE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet | Version No: 10 | Chemwatch 1444

Issue Date: 15-Jan-2010 | CD 2010/3

XC9317SC

Shipping Name: AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

POISONS SCHEDULE
S6

REGULATIONS
ammonium persulfate (CAS: 7727-54-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"Australia Exposure Standards","Australia Hazardous Substances","Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)","Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Drugs and Poisons (SUSDP) - Schedule 6","Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) - Appendix E (Part 2)","Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) - Appendix F (Part 3)","International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

- Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

- The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 15-Jan-2010
Print Date:18-Nov-2010

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **GBW-12CD**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	GBW 12CD • HEMICELLULASE ENZYME
Use(s)	ENZYME
SDS Date	01 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.5A Substances that are respiratory sensitisers.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P103 Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).

P261 Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P285 In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P304 + P341 IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.

P342 + P311 If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501 In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
HEMICELLULASE ENZYME CONCENTRATE	9025-56-3	100%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Product may burn in fire situation after water has evaporated from the mixture.

Fire and Explosion Treat as per requirements for Surrounding Fires: Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. CAUTION: Spill site may be slippery.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds No exposure standard(s) allocated.

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles and rubber or PVC gloves. If dust is generated (eg. if product is allowed to dry out), wear a P2 (Particulate) respirator. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	BROWN LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	SWEET ORGANIC ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.2
pH	3.5 - 5.0	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	0°C	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents and acids (eg. nitric acid).

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low to moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. May cause sensitisation by inhalation in susceptible individuals. Those individuals with pre-existing respiratory impairment or disease are advised to avoid exposure.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, dizziness and headache. May cause sensitisation by inhalation in susceptible individuals. Those individuals with pre-existing respiratory impairment or disease are advised to avoid exposure.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness, rash and dermatitis.

Ingestion Low to moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting, headache and diarrhoea.

Toxicity Data No LD50 data available for this product.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment No known ecological damage is caused by this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal For small amounts absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information if larger amounts are involved.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002503

Group Name Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Subsidiary Hazard)

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES: Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, ENGINEERING CONTROLS are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.

mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 01 Jun 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **GBW-41L**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF OXIDISING AGENTS • GBW41L
Use(s)	FRAC GEL BREAKER
SDS Date	14 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

5.1.1C	Oxidising substances that are liquids or solids: low hazard.
6.1E	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3A	Substances that are irritating to the skin.
6.9B (Single exposure)	Substances that are harmful to human target organs or systems.
8.3A	Substances that are corrosive to ocular tissue.
9.1D	Substances that are slightly harmful to the aquatic environment or are otherwise designed for biocidal action.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H272	May intensify fire; oxidizer.
H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H371	May cause damage to organs.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P220	Keep/Store away from clothing/incompatible materials/combustible materials.
P221	Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles/incompatible materials.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re-use.

P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P309 + P311	IF exposed or if you feel unwell: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	2984	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2P		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	7722-84-1	5-15%
WATER	7732-18-5	remainder

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Oxidising agent - supports combustion. May evolve toxic gases when heated to decomposition. May ignite in contact with incompatible materials.
Fire and Explosion	Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	2P

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage	Use personal protective equipment. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. CAUTION: Spill site may be slippery.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage	Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, preferably outdoor or detached, removed from direct sunlight, reducing agents, acids, alkalis, combustible materials and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills.
Handling	Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Hydrogen peroxide	WES (NZ)	1 ppm	1.4 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended. Maintain vapour levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles and PVC or rubber gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	SHARP ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.01
pH	2 - 3	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Oxidising agent. Incompatible with combustible materials, reducing agents (eg. amines), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides), metals, heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Irritant. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. This product has the potential to cause skin, eye and respiratory irritation with direct contact. Upon dilution, the potential for adverse health effects may be reduced.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness and conjunctivitis. May result in burns with prolonged contact.

Inhalation Irritant. Over exposure to vapours may result in respiratory irritation, nausea, dizziness and headache. Low vapour pressure may reduce the likelihood of inhalation.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness, rash and dermatitis. Prolonged or repeated contact may result in burns.

Ingestion Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in gastrointestinal irritation, possible burns to the mouth and throat, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain and diarrhoea.

Toxicity Data HYDROGEN PEROXIDE (7722-84-1)
LC50 (Inhalation): 2000 mg/m3/4 hours (rat)
LCLo (Inhalation): 227 ppm (mouse)
LD50 (Ingestion): 2000 mg/kg (mouse)
LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 880 mg/kg (mouse)
LD50 (Intravenous): 15000 mg/kg (rabbit)
LD50 (Skin): 1200 mg/kg (mouse)
LD50 (Subcutaneous): 620 mg/kg (rat)

LDLo (Skin): 620 500 mg/kg (rabbit)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Reuse where possible. Alternatively, absorb with sand or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 8 % but less than 20 % hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)				
UN No.	2984	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2P		

IATA

Shipping Name	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 8 % but less than 20 % hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)				
UN No.	2984	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 8 % but less than 20 % hydrogen peroxide (stabilized as necessary)				
UN No.	2984	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR001450

Group Name Hydrogen peroxide, 8 - 20% aqueous solution

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES: Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, ENGINEERING CONTROLS are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.

IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 14 Jun 2007

End of Report

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **GLFC-5**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	398370 - ITEM NUMBER • BJ SERVICES GLFC-5
Use(s)	GELLANT - WATER
SDS Date	28 Feb 2011

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.1E	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3B	Substances that are mildly irritating to the skin.
6.5A	Substances that are respiratory sensitisers.
6.5B	Substances that are contact sensitisers.
9.1D	Substances that are slightly harmful to the aquatic environment or are otherwise designed for biocidal action.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H316	Causes mild skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H334	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P285	In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P341	IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P342 + P311	If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501 In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
C9 TO C21 ALKANES, LINEAR AND BRANCHED	90622-53-0	45-50%
GUAR GUM	9000-30-0	45-50%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

First Aid Facilities Eye wash facilities should be available.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Eliminate all ignition sources.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Large storage areas should have appropriate ventilation systems. Store as a Class C1 Combustible Liquid (AS1940).

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds GUAR GUM
ES-TWA: 10 mg/m³

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles and neoprene or nitrile gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	LIGHT BROWN TO TAN COLOURED LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	INSOLUBLE
Odour	MILD HYDROCARBON ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.03 to 1.04
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	> 93°C
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		
Autoignition Temperature	NOT AVAILABLE	**Decomposition Temperature**	NOT AVAILABLE
Partition Coefficient	NOT AVAILABLE	**Viscosity**	NOT AVAILABLE

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low to moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Over exposure may result in central nervous system (CNS) effects.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing and headache. High level exposure may result in nausea, dizziness and drowsiness.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis.

Ingestion Low to moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, dizziness and drowsiness. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary oedema.

Toxicity Data GUAR GUM (9000-30-0)
LD50 (Ingestion): 6000 mg/kg (Hamster)
TDLo (Ingestion): 228,000 mg/kg/13 weeks continuous (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Aliphatic hydrocarbons behave differently in the environment depending on their size. WATER: Light aliphatics volatilise rapidly from water (half life - few hours). Bioconcentration should not be significant. SOIL: Light aliphatics biodegrade quickly in soil and water, heavy aliphatics biodegrade very slowly. ATMOSPHERE: Vapour-phase aliphatics will degrade by reaction with hydroxyl radicals.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Incinerate where available. For small amounts absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to approved landfill site.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002503

Group Name Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Subsidiary Hazard)

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m³ - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 28 Feb 2011

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **GS-1A**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	100214 - ITEM NUMBER • GS1A • SODIUM THIOSULFATE ANHYDROUS
Use(s)	GEL STABILIZER
SDS Date	17 Apr 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
SODIUM THIOSULPHATE	7772-98-7	100%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases if strongly heated. Thermal decomposition above 300°C may evolve sulfur oxides.
Fire and Explosion	No fire or explosion hazard exists.
Extinguishing	Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage	Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Prevent spill entering drains or waterways. Contain spillage, then collect and place in suitable containers for reuse or disposal. Avoid generating dust.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage	Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds No exposure standard(s) allocated.

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.

PPE Wear dust-proof goggles and PVC or rubber gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Class P1 (Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	WHITE GRANULES	**Solubility (water)**	30%
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	1.7
pH	6.0 - 8.0	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	48°C	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid contact with incompatible substances.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites) and acids (eg. nitric acid). Contact with acids may form toxic sulphur dioxide gas.

Hazardous Decomposition Products Thermal decomposition above 300°C may evolve sulfur oxides.

Polymerization Polymerization will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low toxicity. Under normal conditions of use, adverse health effects are not anticipated. This product is generally considered to be of low toxicity. Use safe work practices to avoid eye contact, prolonged skin contact and dust generation - inhalation.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Low irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, with coughing.

Skin Low irritant. Prolonged or repeated contact may result in mild irritation, rash and dermatitis.

Ingestion Low toxicity. Ingestion of large quantities may result in nausea, vomiting and gastrointestinal irritation.

Toxicity Data SODIUM THIOSULPHATE (7772-98-7)
LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 5200 mg/kg (mouse)
LDLo (Intravenous): > 2500 mg/kg (rat)
LDLo (Subcutaneous): 4000 mg/kg (rabbit)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Ensure product is covered with moist soil to prevent dust generation and dispose of to approved Council landfill. Contact the manufacturer if additional information is required.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code Not Available

Group Name Not Available

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Product Name **GS-1A**

Prepared By Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 17 Apr 2007

End of Report

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **HIGH PERM CRB**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	488157 - ITEM NUMBER • AMMONIUM PERSULFATE
Use(s)	BREAKER - WATER • WATER TREATMENT
SDS Date	23 Nov 2010

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

5.1.1C	Oxidising substances that are liquids or solids: low hazard.
6.1D (oral)	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3A	Substances that are irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
6.5A	Substances that are respiratory sensitisers.
6.5B	Substances that are contact sensitisers.
9.1D	Substances that are slightly harmful to the aquatic environment or are otherwise designed for biocidal action.
9.3C	Substances that are harmful to terrestrial vertebrates.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H272	May intensify fire; oxidizer.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H334	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.
H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P220	Keep/Store away from clothing/incompatible materials/combustible materials.
P221	Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles/incompatible materials.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.

P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P285	In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re-use.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P301 + P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P341	IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P342 + P311	If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	1444	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	1Z		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE	7727-54-0	>60%
QUARTZ (SILICA CRYSTALLINE)	14808-60-7	10-15%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once).
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.
First Aid Facilities	Eye wash facilities and safety shower are recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Oxidising agent - supports combustion. May evolve toxic gases (sulphur oxides) when heated to decomposition or in the presence of moisture.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code 1Z

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Eliminate all ignition sources. Collect without generating dust. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Only trained personnel should undertake clean up.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from combustible materials, oxidising agents, acids, alkalis, reducing agents, powdered metals, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Contamination with incompatibles may cause fire or explosion. Ensure packages are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Silica, Crystalline Quartz	WES (NZ)	--	0.2 mg/m3	--	--

AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

ES-TWA: 0.01 mg/m3 Ammonium persulphate

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended. Maintain dust levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear dust-proof goggles and PVC or rubber gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. At high dust levels, wear: an Air-line or a Full-face Class P3 (Particulate) respirator. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Class P1 (Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	OFF-WHITE SOLID	**Solubility (water)**	SLIGHTLY SOLUBLE
Odour	SLIGHT ACRID ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.72
pH	4.5 to 5 (1 % solution)	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		
Autoignition Temperature	NOT AVAILABLE	**Decomposition Temperature**	NOT AVAILABLE
Partition Coefficient	NOT AVAILABLE	**Viscosity**	NOT AVAILABLE

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid contact with incompatible substances.
Material to Avoid	Oxidising agent. Incompatible with combustible materials, reducing agents (eg. amines), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides), metals, heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (sulphur oxides) when heated to decomposition or in the presence of moisture.
Polymerization	Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Moderate toxicity - slightly corrosive. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Potential skin and respiratory sensitising agent. Individuals with pre-existing respiratory impairment (eg asthmatics) may be more susceptible to adverse health effects. Crystalline silica is classified as carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 1).
Eye	Slightly corrosive - irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness, conjunctivitis and possible burns.
Inhalation	Slightly corrosive - irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, burning sensation, breathing difficulties and pulmonary oedema. Over exposure may result in breathing difficulties (with asthma-like symptoms). Chronic exposure to crystalline silica may result in silicosis (lung fibrosis). May cause sensitisation by inhalation.
Skin	Slightly corrosive. Contact may result in irritation, redness, pain, rash, dermatitis and possible burns. May cause sensitisation by skin contact.
Ingestion	Slightly corrosive. Ingestion may result in burns to the mouth and throat, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain and diarrhoea. Ingestion is considered an unlikely exposure route.
Toxicity Data	AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE (7727-54-0) LCLo (Inhalation): 3800 ug/m3/23 hours/7 days intermittently (rat) LD50 (Ingestion): 689 mg/kg (rat) LD50 (Skin): 2000 mg/kg (rat) QUARTZ (SILICA CRYSTALLINE) (14808-60-7) LCLo (Inhalation): 300 ug/m3/10 years (human) LDLo (Intratracheal): 200 mg/kg (rat) LDLo (Intravenous): 20 mg/kg (dog) TCLo (Inhalation): 16 000 000 particles/ft3/8 hours/17.9 years (human-fibrosis)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment	Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal	Wearing personal protective equipment, cover with a WEAK reducing agent (eg. sodium bisulphite, thiosulphate, or ferrous salt; but NOT sulphur, carbon or strong reducing agent). Mix well and spray with water. Add 3M sulphuric acid if sulphite or ferrous salt is used. Add to container of water and neutralise with soda ash. Collect and dispose of to approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.
Legislation	Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	AMMONIUM PERSULFATE				
UN No.	1444	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	1Z		

IATA

Shipping Name	AMMONIUM PERSULFATE				
UN No.	1444	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	AMMONIUM PERSULFATE				
UN No.	1444	**DG Class**	5.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002683

Group Name Water Treatment Chemicals (Oxidising [5.1.1]) Group Standard 2006

HSNO Controls **AH1** - Approved Handler requirements (including test certificate and qualification requirements). Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (Personnel Qualifications) Regulations 2001, Regulations 4 - 6 for more information.

Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

EXPOSURE STANDARDS - TIME WEIGHTED AVERAGE (TWA) or WES (WORKPLACE EXPOSURE STANDARD) (NZ): Exposure standards are established on the premise of an 8 hour work period of normal intensity, under normal climatic conditions and where a 16 hour break between shifts exists to enable the body to eliminate absorbed contaminants. In the following circumstances, exposure standards must be reduced: strenuous work conditions; hot, humid climates; high altitude conditions; extended shifts (which increase the exposure period and shorten the period of recuperation).

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 23 Nov 2010

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **INFLO-150**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	423785 - ITEM NUMBER • 488040 - ITEM NUMBER • INFLO 150
Use(s)	SURFACE TENSION
SDS Date	14 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

3.1D	Flammable liquids: low hazard.
6.1D	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
6.9A (Single exposure)	Substances that are toxic to human target organs or systems.
9.3C	Substances that are harmful to terrestrial vertebrates.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H227	Combustible liquid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H370	Causes damage to organs.
H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P301 + P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P307 + P311	IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.

P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501 In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	10-30%
METHANOL	67-56-1	5-10%
OXYLALKYLATED ALCOHOL(S)	Not Available	10-30%
FATTY ALCOHOL	Not Available	Not Available
OXYLALKYLATED ALKANOLAMINE(S)	Not Available	Not Available
SILICONE(S)	Not Available	Not Available
SURFACTANT(S)	Not Available	Not Available

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically. Material swells on contact with water.

First Aid Facilities Eye wash facilities and safety shower are recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Eliminate all ignition sources including cigarettes, open flames, spark producing switches/tools, heaters, naked lights, pilot lights etc. when handling. Earth containers when dispensing fluids.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Eliminate all ignition sources.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store tightly sealed in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, alkalis, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills. Large storage areas should be bunded and have appropriate fire protection and ventilation systems.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Ethylene glycol vapour & mist	WES (NZ)	50 ppm	127 mg/m3	--	--
Methanol	WES (NZ)	200 ppm	262 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical explosion proof extraction ventilation is recommended. Flammable/explosive vapours may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel some distance to an ignition source and flash back.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, safety boots, butyl gloves and coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator. At high vapour levels, wear: self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) or an Air-line respirator. If spraying, wear: a Type A-Class P1 (Organic gases/vapours and Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	SLIGHT ALCOHOL ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.03
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	64°C
Boiling Point	250°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides), heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Due to the low vapour pressure of this product, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated unless heated, sprayed or used in poorly ventilated areas. Over exposure to methanol may result in blurred vision, optic nerve damage, fatigue and CNS effects such as headache, nausea, vomiting and dizziness. Chronic exposure to some glycols may result in liver and kidney damage.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness and conjunctivitis. May result in burns with prolonged contact.

Inhalation Low to moderate toxicity. Over exposure may result in headache and nausea. Chronic exposure may result in kidney and liver damage. Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis. May be absorbed through skin with harmful effects.

Ingestion Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, headache, dizziness and drowsiness with large quantities.

Toxicity Data ETHYLENE GLYCOL (107-21-1)
LC50 (Inhalation): 10 876 mg/kg (rat)
LD50 (Ingestion): 1650 mg/kg (cat)

LD50 (Skin): 9530 ug/kg (rabbit)
LDLo (Ingestion): 398 mg/kg (human)
TCLo (Inhalation): 10,000 mg/m3 (human - cough)
TDLo (Ingestion): 5500 mg/kg (child - anaesthesia)
METHANOL (67-56-1)
LC50 (Inhalation): 50 g/m3/2 hours (mouse)
LCLo (Inhalation): 1000 ppm (monkey)
LD50 (Ingestion): 5628 mg/kg (rat)
LD50 (Skin): 15,800 mg/kg (rabbit)
LDLo (Ingestion): 143 mg/kg (human)
LDLo (Skin): 393 mg/kg (monkey)
TCLo (Inhalation): 300 ppm human (visual effects)
TDLo (Ingestion): 3429 mg/kg (man-visual change)
SILICONE(S) (Not Available)
LD50 (Ingestion): 2-49 g/kg (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal For small amounts, absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. For larger amounts, contact the manufacturer for additional information. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002490

Group Name Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Combustible) Group Standard 2006

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

EXPOSURE STANDARDS - TIME WEIGHTED AVERAGE (TWA) or WES (WORKPLACE EXPOSURE STANDARD) (NZ): Exposure standards are established on the premise of an 8 hour work period of normal intensity, under normal climatic conditions and where a 16 hour break between shifts exists to enable the body to eliminate absorbed contaminants. In the following circumstances, exposure standards must be reduced: strenuous work conditions; hot, humid climates; high altitude conditions; extended shifts (which increase the exposure period and shorten the period of recuperation).

ABBREVIATIONS:

ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 14 Jun 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **MAGNACIDE 575 MICROBIOCIDE**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	MICROBIOCIDE 575
Use(s)	BIOCIDE • MICROBIOCIDE
SDS Date	03 Aug 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.1C	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.5B	Substances that are contact sensitisers.
8.2C	Substances that are corrosive to dermal tissue.
8.3A	Substances that are corrosive to ocular tissue.
9.1A	Substances that are very ecotoxic in the aquatic environment.
9.3B	Substances that are ecotoxic to terrestrial vertebrates.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
H432	Toxic to terrestrial vertebrates.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	2810	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
TETRAKIS(HYDROXYMETHYL)PHOSPHONIUM SULPHATE	55566-30-8	>60%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. To protect rescuer, use an Air-line respirator where an inhalation risk exists. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases if strongly heated.
Fire and Explosion	Treat as per requirements for Surrounding Fires: Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	2X

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage	Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage	Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, metals, acids, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills.
Handling	Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds No exposure standard(s) allocated.

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, PVC or rubber gloves, a faceshield and coveralls. Where heavy contamination is likely, wear an apron and boots. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear a Type AB (Organic vapour, Inorganic and acid gas) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	PUNGENT ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.363 to 1.375
pH	3.1 to 3.3 (Neat)	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	16.7 mm Hg @ 21°C	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	> 1 (Air = 1)	**Flash Point**	> 93.4°C (cc)
Boiling Point	108°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents, acids (eg. nitric acid), metals, heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases if heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Slightly corrosive - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Upon dilution, the potential for adverse health effects may be reduced.

Eye Slightly corrosive - irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness, conjunctivitis and possible burns.

Inhalation Slightly corrosive - irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing and possible burns. However, due to the low vapour pressure of this product, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated under normal conditions of use.

Skin Slightly corrosive. Contact may result in irritation, redness, pain, rash, dermatitis and possible burns. May cause sensitisation by skin contact.

Ingestion Slightly corrosive. Ingestion may result in ulceration and burns to the mouth and throat, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain and diarrhoea.

Toxicity Data TETRAKIS(HYDROXYMETHYL)PHOSPHONIUM SULPHATE (55566-30-8)
LD50 (Ingestion): 248 mg/kg (rat)
TDLo (Ingestion): 650 mg/kg/13 weeks - intermittent (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Neutralise with dilute acid (eg. 3 mol/L hydrochloric acid) or similar. For small amounts absorb with sand or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.				
UN No.	2810	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

IATA

Shipping Name	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.				
UN No.	2810	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.				
UN No.	2810	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR003992

Group Name Tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium sulphate

HSNO Controls

AH1 - Approved Handler requirements (including test certificate and qualification requirements). Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (Personnel Qualifications) Regulations 2001, Regulations 4 - 6 for more information.

T3 - Requirements for keeping records of use. Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances (Classes 6, 8, and 9 Controls) Regulations 2001, Regulations 5(1), 6 for more information.

TR1 - General tracking requirements. Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances (Tracking) Regulations 2001, Regulations 4(1), 5, 6 for more information.

Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information EXPOSURE CONTROL: If utilised in a closed system the potential for over exposure is reduced. If not used in a closed system, local exhaust ventilation is recommended to control exposure. Provide eye wash and safety shower in close proximity to points of potential exposure. Where the potential for an inhalation risk exists, an approved respirator may be required. Do not eat, store, consume food, tobacco or drink in areas where product is used.

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 03 Aug 2007

End of Report

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **SCALETROL 720**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	488265 - ITEM NUMBER
Use(s)	SCALE INHIBITOR
SDS Date	27 Oct 2010

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.1E (oral)	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
6.9A (Single exposure)	Substances that are toxic to human target organs or systems.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H370	Causes damage to organs.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P307 + P311	IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501 In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	<45%
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	111-46-6	<5%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. To protect rescuer, use a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator or an Air-line respirator (in poorly ventilated areas). Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once).

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

First Aid Facilities Eye wash facilities and safety shower should be available.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Vapour may form explosive mixtures with air.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code 2X

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Prevent spill entering drains or waterways.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, phosphorus pentasulphide, sodium hydroxide, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills. Store as a Class C1 Combustible Liquid (AS1940).

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Diethylene glycol	WES (NZ)	23 ppm	101 mg/m3	--	--
Ethylene glycol vapour & mist	WES (NZ)	50 ppm	127 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended. Maintain vapour levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, neoprene or butyl or rubber gloves and coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator. If spraying, wear: a Type A-Class P1 (Organic gases/vapours and Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	COLOURLESS OR PALE YELLOW LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	MILD ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.18
pH	6.5 to 8.5	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	> 93.3°C (cc)
Boiling Point	> 100°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		
Freezing Point	-37.2°C		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid shock, friction, heavy impact, heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides) and phosphorus pentasulphide.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Moderate toxicity. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. At room temperature ethylene glycol has a low vapour pressure and therefore an inhalation hazard is not anticipated unless heated or sprayed. Chronic exposure may result in kidney and central nervous system (CNS) damage.

Eye Low to moderate irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Low irritant. Over exposure may result in mild respiratory irritation. High level exposure may result in headache, nausea, dizziness and central nervous system (CNS) depression. Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis.

Ingestion Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, drowsiness and unconsciousness. Chronic exposure may result in kidney damage. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary oedema.

Toxicity Data ETHYLENE GLYCOL (107-21-1)
LC50 (Inhalation): 10 876 mg/kg (rat)
LD50 (Ingestion): 1650 mg/kg (cat)
LD50 (Skin): 9530 ug/kg (rabbit)
LDLo (Ingestion): 398 mg/kg (human)

TCLo (Inhalation): 10,000 mg/m3 (human - cough)
TDLo (Ingestion): 5500 mg/kg (child - anaesthesia)
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL (111-46-6)
LCLo (Inhalation): 130 mg/m3/2 hours (mouse)
LD50 (Ingestion): 3300 mg/kg (cat)
LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 7700 mg/kg (mouse)
LD50 (Intravenous): 6565 mg/kg (rat)
LD50 (Skin): 11890 mg/kg (rabbit)
LDLo (Ingestion): 1000 mg/kg (human)
LDLo (Intraperitoneal): 2236 mg/kg (rabbit)
LDLo (Subcutaneous): 5000 mg/kg (mouse)
TDLo (Ingestion): 2400 mg/kg (child)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Ethylene glycol will mainly exist in the vapour phase in the ambient atmosphere where it will be degraded by reaction with hydroxyl radicals. Expected to be very highly mobile in soil. Not anticipated to volatilise from moist soil or water surfaces. Biodegradation in both soil and water is expected to be a major fate process for this compound. Not expected to bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Dispose of by controlled incineration, by licensed or competent personnel. Contact the manufacturer for additional information. Prevent contamination of drains and waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

IATA

Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	3082	**DG Class**	9	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002546

Group Name Corrosion Inhibitors (Combustible) Group Standard 2006

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information ETHYLENE GLYCOL: Has been reported to cause teratogenic and mutagenic effects, however the doses recorded for these effects are extremely high. For example experimental rat studies by the oral route have shown that ingestion of 8.5 g/kg by pregnant rats in their 6-15 day of gestation caused teratogenic effects. This equates to

the ingestion of 500 ml of ethylene glycol by a 60 kg women for similar effects to occur. Exposure at such levels is not reported in industry.

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

STORAGE OF COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS. Combustible liquids with a flash point between 61°C and 150°C are required to be stored as for flammable liquids (Dangerous Goods Class 3) under AS 1940. [Refer to Australian Standard 1940, Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids, for full storage guidelines].

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 27 Oct 2010

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **XLW-56**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, **4341**
Telephone	+64 6 759 005**9**
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	424356 - ITEM NUMBER • 488004 - ITEM NUMBER • XLW 56
Use(s)	CROSSLINKING AGENT
SDS Date	14 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.1E	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3A	Substances that are irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re-use.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
GLYOXAL	107-22-2	10-30%
SODIUM HYDROXIDE	1310-73-2	1-5%
D-SORBITOL	50-70-4	5-10%
SODIUM TETRABORATE, ANHYDROUS	1330-43-4	5-10%
NON HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS	Not Available	remainder

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. To protect rescuer, use a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator or an Air-line respirator (in poorly ventilated areas). Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once).

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Large storage areas should have appropriate ventilation systems.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Sodium hydroxide	WES (NZ)	--	2 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls	Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.
PPE	Wear splash-proof goggles, rubber or PVC gloves and coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator. In a laboratory situation, wear: a laboratory coat.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	LIGHT BROWN, TAN, PINK LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	HYDROCARBON ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.291 - 1.303
pH	6 - 7 (5% Water)	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	16 mm Hg @ 21°C	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	> 93°C
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. The low vapour pressure of this product reduces the potential for an inhalation hazard. Upon dilution, the potential for adverse health effects may be reduced. May cause sensitisation by skin contact
Eye	Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.
Inhalation	Irritant. Over exposure may result in respiratory irritation, nausea, dizziness and headache.
Skin	Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness and rash. May cause sensitisation by skin contact.
Ingestion	Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, fatigue, dizziness and unconsciousness.
Toxicity Data	GLYOXAL (107-22-2) LD50 (Ingestion): 200 mg/kg (rat) LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 200 mg/kg (mouse) LD50 (Skin): 6600 mg/kg (guinea pig) SODIUM HYDROXIDE (1310-73-2) LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 40 mg/kg (mouse) LDLo (Ingestion): 1.57 mg/kg (human) D-SORBITOL (50-70-4) LD50 (Ingestion): 15900 mg/kg (rat) LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 15 g/kg (mouse) LD50 (Intravenous): 7100 mg/kg (rat) LD50 (Subcutaneous): 24 g/kg (mouse) TDLo (Ingestion): 1700 mg/kg/day (woman) SODIUM TETRABORATE, ANHYDROUS (1330-43-4) TDLo (Ingestion): 16750 ug/kg (rat - 30 days prior to mating)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal For small amounts, absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. For larger amounts, contact the manufacturer for additional information. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002490

Group Name Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Combustible) Group Standard 2006

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the

manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 14 Jun 2007

End of Report

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

CLAY-TROL®

BAKER HUGHES
Drilling Fluids

1. Product and Company Identification

Material name	**CLAY-TROL®**
Chemical description	Amine Acid Complex
Applications	Shale Stabilizer
Supplier	Baker Hughes Drilling Fluids 2001 Rankin Rd. Houston, TX 77073 Emergency telephone number 713-439-8900

2. Composition / Information on Ingredients

The manufacturer lists no ingredients as hazardous according to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Composition comments	This product is not considered to be a carcinogen by IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or OSHA.

3. Hazards Identification

Emergency overview	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.
Potential health effects	
Eyes	Contact with eyes may cause irritation.
Skin	This product may cause irritation to the skin.
Inhalation	Prolonged or excessive inhalation may cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Health injuries are not known or expected under normal use.

4. First Aid Measures

First aid procedures	
Eye contact	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops or persists.
Skin contact	Remove contaminated clothing. Wash off skin with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation develops or persists.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician if symptoms develop or persist.
Ingestion	Have victim rinse mouth thoroughly with water. If ingestion of a large amount does occur, seek medical attention.
General advice	If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label where possible).

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Hazardous combustion products	None known.
Extinguishing media	
Suitable extinguishing media	Dry chemical, CO2, water spray or regular foam.
Protection of firefighters	
Protective equipment for firefighters	Move containers from fire area if you can do it without risk. Wear full protective clothing, including helmet, self-contained positive pressure or pressure demand breathing apparatus, protective clothing and face mask.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Personal precautions	Keep unnecessary personnel away. Remove all sources of ignition. Do not touch or walk through spilled material.
Environmental precautions	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
Methods for cleaning up	Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. Absorb with earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers for later disposal. Small Spills: Wipe up with absorbent material (e.g. cloth, fleece). Clean contaminated surface thoroughly.

7. Handling and Storage

Handling	Handle and open container with care. Do not get this material in contact with skin or eyes. Wash hands after handling and before eating.
Storage	Keep away from heat, sparks, and flame. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

8. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Engineering controls	Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control airborne levels.
Personal protective equipment	
Eye / face protection	Wear chemical goggles.
Hand protection	Protective gloves.
Skin protection	Use of protective coveralls and long sleeves is recommended. Use of impervious boots is recommended.
Respiratory protection	No personal respiratory protective equipment normally required.
General hygeine considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance / Color / Form	Clear. Amber. Liquid.
Odor	Mild.
Clarity	Not available
Odor threshold	Not available
Physical state	Liquid
pH	Not available
Melting point	Not available
Freezing point	Not available
Boiling point	Not available
Flash point	> 300 °F (> 148.9 °C)
Evaporation rate	Not available
Flammability limits in air, lower, % by volume	Not available
Flammability limits in air, upper, % by volume	Not available
Vapor pressure	Not available
Vapor density	Not available
Specific gravity	1.06
Relative density	Not available
Solubility	Soluble in water.
Octanol/H2O coeff	Not available
Auto-ignition temperature	Not available
Decomposition temperature	Not available

10. Chemical Stability and Reativity Information

Chemical stability	Stable at normal conditions.
Conditions to avoid	None known.
Incompatible materials	None known.
Hazardous decomposition products	Upon decomposition, this product may yield gaseous nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and/or low molecular weight hydrocarbons.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	Will not occur.

11. Toxicological Information

Not available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity	This material is not expected to be harmful to aquatic life.

13. Disposal Considerations

Disposal instructions Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

14. Transport Information

Department of Transportation (DOT) Requirements

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IATA

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

IMDG

Not regulated as dangerous goods.

15. Regulatory Information

US federal regulations This product is not known to be a "Hazardous Chemical" as defined by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.
CERCLA/SARA Hazardous Substances - Not applicable.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

29 CFR 1910.1200 hazardous chemical No

CERCLA (Superfund) reportable quantity None

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

Hazard categories Immediate Hazard - Yes
Delayed Hazard - No
Fire Hazard - No
Pressure Hazard - No
Reactivity Hazard - No

Section 302 extremely hazardous substance No

Section 311 hazardous chemical Yes

Inventory status

Country(s) or region	Inventory name	On inventory (yes/no)*
Australia	Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)	No
Canada	Domestic Substances List (DSL)	No
Canada	Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)	Yes
China	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (CCS)	No
Europe	European Inventory of New and Existing Chemicals (EINECS)	Yes
Europe	European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS)	No
Japan	Japanese Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS)	No
Korea	Korean Inventory of Chemicals (KICS)	No
New Zealand	New Zealand Inventory	No
Philippines	Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)	No
United States & Puerto Rico	Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory	Yes

A "Yes" indicates that all components of this product comply with the inventory requirements administered by the governing country(s)

International regulations The product does not need to be labelled in accordance with EC directives or respective national laws.

State regulations This product does not contain a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

16. Other Information

HMIS® ratings Health: 0
Flammability:0
Physical hazard: 0
Personal protection: C

NFPA ratings Health: 0
Flammability: 0
Instability: 0

Disclaimer	The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.
EU preparer	Melanie Thatcher - Tel +44 (0)1224 721597
US preparer	Cheryl Hood - (713)625-4888
Issue date	18-Sep-2006
Supercedes date	09-18-2006

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **XLFC-1B**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	398193 - ITEM NUMBER • XLFC 1B
Use(s)	GELLING AGENT
SDS Date	17 Apr 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

3.1D	Flammable liquids: low hazard.
6.1E	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3B	Substances that are mildly irritating to the skin.
9.1B	Substances that are ecotoxic in the aquatic environment.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H227	Combustible liquid.
H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H316	Causes mild skin irritation.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P391	Collect spillage.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
DIESEL FUEL NO. 2	68476-34-6	40-45%
GUAR GUM	9000-30-0	40-45%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. To protect rescuer, use a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator or an Air-line respirator (in poorly ventilated areas). Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Vapour may form explosive mixtures with air.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Eliminate all ignition sources.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in accordance with AS1940, The Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids. Store in a well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, strong alkalis, heat or ignition sources. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Large storage areas should be bunded.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds GUAR GUM

ES-TWA: 10 mg/m3

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical explosion proof extraction ventilation is recommended.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles and viton (R) or PVA gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	LIGHT BROWN, TAN, PINK LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	HYDROCARBON ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.123
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	79°C
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides), heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Chronic exposure may result in central nervous system (CNS) depression. Diesel fume is classified as probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A). Diesel fuel is classified as possibly carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2B).
Eye	Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness and conjunctivitis. May result in burns with prolonged contact.
Inhalation	Low to moderate toxicity - irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, nausea, dizziness, pulmonary oedema and unconsciousness. Diesel fuels are classified as possible human carcinogens (IARC Group 2B). Diesel exhaust fumes are classified as probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A). Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use.
Skin	Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis. May be absorbed through skin with harmful effects.
Ingestion	Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain and diarrhoea. Ingestion of large quantities may result in liver and kidney damage, and unconsciousness. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary oedema.
Toxicity Data	DIESEL FUEL NO. 2 (68476-34-6) LD50 (Ingestion): 5-15 g/kg diesel oil GUAR GUM (9000-30-0) LD50 (Ingestion): 6000 mg/kg (Hamster) TDLo (Ingestion): 228,000 mg/kg/13 weeks continuous (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment	If released to soil, diesel fuel will strongly adsorb. It may biodegrade in water and soil or volatilise from water (half-life of ~5 hrs) and moist soil surfaces. In water adsorption to sediment should be important. If released to the atmosphere, will degrade in vapour phase by reaction with hydroxyl radicals (half-life ~1 day). Toxic to most fish at 2-100 ppm.
Ecotoxicity	May be toxic to aquatic organisms. May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Persistence / Degradability	Expected to be inherently biodegradable.
Mobility	Low solubility and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Dispose of by controlled incineration equipped with afterburner and scrubber, by licensed or competent personnel. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002490

Group Name Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Combustible) Group Standard 2006

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

STORAGE OF COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS. Combustible liquids with a flash point between 61°C and 150°C are required to be stored as for flammable liquids (Dangerous Goods Class 3) under AS 1940. [Refer to Australian Standard 1940, Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids, for full storage guidelines].

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

DIESEL - PETROL STORAGE TANKS: Individuals should not enter poorly ventilated areas or a confined space eg. fuel storage tanks, without consulting AS/NZS 2865 - Safe Working in a Confined Space. An air supplied breathing apparatus may be required if adequate ventilation is not ensured.

WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible

scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 17 Apr 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **X-CIDE 102**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	ALIPHATIC ALDEHYDE IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION • X CIDE 102
Use(s)	BIOCIDE
SDS Date	14 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.1A	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.5A	Substances that are respiratory sensitisers.
6.5B	Substances that are contact sensitisers.
6.9B (Single exposure)	Substances that are harmful to human target organs or systems.
8.2B	Substances that are corrosive to dermal tissue.
8.3A	Substances that are corrosive to ocular tissue.
9.1D	Substances that are slightly harmful to the aquatic environment or are otherwise designed for biocidal action.
9.2B	Substances that are ecotoxic in the soil environment.
9.3B	Substances that are ecotoxic to terrestrial vertebrates.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H300	Fatal if swallowed.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H334	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
H371	May cause damage to organs.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.
H422	Toxic to the soil environment.
H432	Toxic to terrestrial vertebrates.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P285	In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P304 + P341	IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P309 + P311	IF exposed or if you feel unwell: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P342 + P311	If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	2927	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	8
Packing Group	I	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
GLUTARALDEHYDE	111-30-8	10-25%
WATER	7732-18-5	remainder

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Fire and Explosion	Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Glutaraldehyde	WES (NZ)	--	--	0.05 ppm	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended. In a laboratory situation use under a fume cupboard or other localised extraction ventilation equipment.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, neoprene or butyl gloves and coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator. At high vapour levels, wear: an Air-line respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR PALE YELLOW LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	PUNGENT ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.06
pH	3 - 4	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	100°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	-6°C (Freezing point)	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents and acids (eg. nitric acid). Activated glutaraldehyde reacts readily with alcohol, ketones, amines, hydrazines and proteins.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Corrosive - toxic. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Potential skin and respiratory sensitising agent. Sensitised individuals are advised to avoid all exposure. Upon dilution, the potential for corrosive effects may be reduced.

Eye Corrosive - irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness, corneal burns and possible permanent damage.

Inhalation Corrosive. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, nausea and headache. Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use. May cause sensitisation by inhalation.

Skin Corrosive - severe irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness, pain, rash, dermatitis and possible burns. May cause sensitisation by skin contact.

Ingestion Toxic - corrosive. Ingestion may result in ulceration and burns to the mouth and throat, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain and diarrhoea.

Toxicity Data GLUTARALDEHYDE (111-30-8)
LC50 (Inhalation): 480 mg/m3/4 hours (rat)
LD50 (Ingestion): 50 mg/kg (guinea pig)
LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 13900 ug/kg (mouse)
LD50 (Intravenous): 9800 ug/kg (rat)
LD50 (Skin): 560 uL/kg (rabbit)
LD50 (Subcutaneous): 1430 mg/kg (mouse)
TDLo (Ingestion): 875 mg/kg (rat, male - reproductive effects)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment WATER: Glutaraldehyde hydrolyses slowly (half life 100-500 days, depending on pH). May photodegrade. May biodegrade only if present below levels toxic to bacteria (less than 10 mg/L). Not anticipated to bioaccumulate. Toxic to fish (Bluegill LC50 11.2 mg/L), birds and bacteria. SOIL: If released to soil, may metabolise and is expected to leach to groundwater.

Ecotoxicity Toxic to aquatic organisms.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Neutralise with lime, weak alkali or similar. For small amounts absorb with sand or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.				
UN No.	2927	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	8
Packing Group	I	**Hazchem Code**	2X		

IATA

Shipping Name	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.				
UN No.	2927	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	8
Packing Group	I				

IMDG

Shipping Name	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.				
UN No.	2927	**DG Class**	6.1	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	8
Packing Group	I				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR006396

Group Name Glutaraldehyde, >5 - 20% in a non hazardous diluent

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ENVIRONMENTAL TOXICITY. This product is known to adversely affect aquatic or animal life in small concentrations. Product will not accumulate or biomagnify in the environment.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 14 Jun 2007

End of Report

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **WAX-CHEK 5222**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	PARAFFIN INHIBITOR • WAX CHEK 5222
Use(s)	PARAFFIN INHIBITOR
SDS Date	29 Sep 2010

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

3.1C	Flammable liquids: medium hazard.
6.1E (oral)	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3B	Substances that are mildly irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
6.7B	Substances that are suspected human carcinogens.
6.8B	Substances that are suspected human or reproductive developmental toxicants.
6.9B (Single exposure)	Substances that are harmful to human target organs or systems.
9.1B	Substances that are ecotoxic in the aquatic environment.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H316	Causes mild skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H371	May cause damage to organs.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.

P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P391	Collect spillage.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P309 + P311	IF exposed or if you feel unwell: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	3Y		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT	64742-47-8	<75%
ETHYL BENZENE	100-41-4	<10%
NAPHTHALENE	91-20-3	<5%
SOLVENT NAPHTHA (PETROLEUM), HEAVY AROMATIC	64742-94-5	<5%
XYLENE	1330-20-7	<5%
1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	95-63-6	<1%
OLEFIN/MALEIC ESTER	68188-50-1	<25%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. To protect rescuer, use a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator or an Air-line respirator (in poorly ventilated areas). Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

First Aid Facilities Eye wash facilities and safety shower should be available.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Flammable. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Eliminate all ignition sources including cigarettes, open flames, spark producing switches/tools, heaters, naked lights, pilot lights etc. when handling. Earth containers when dispensing fluids.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code 3Y

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Large storage areas should have appropriate ventilation systems.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Mineral Oil Mist	WES (NZ)	--	5 mg/m3	--	--
Ethyl benzene	WES (NZ)	100 ppm	434 mg/m3	125 ppm	543 mg/m3
Naphthalene	WES (NZ)	10 ppm	52 mg/m3	15 ppm	79 mg/m3
Xylene	WES (NZ)	50 ppm	217 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical explosion proof extraction ventilation is recommended. Flammable/explosive vapours may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel some distance to an ignition source and flash back. Maintain vapour levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, nitrile or neoprene gloves and coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	INSOLUBLE
Odour	AROMATIC ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	0.910
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	49°C (cc)
Boiling Point	138°C (Approximately)	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

Freezing Point	-15°C

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Polymerization will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Chronic exposure to some solvents may result in central nervous system (CNS), liver and kidney damage. Naphthalene is classified as possibly carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2B). Ethyl benzene is possibly carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2B).

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness and conjunctivitis. May result in burns with prolonged contact.

Inhalation Irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing and headache. High level exposure may result in nausea, dizziness and drowsiness.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis. May be absorbed through skin with harmful effects.

Ingestion Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, dizziness and drowsiness. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary oedema.

Toxicity Data

ETHYL BENZENE (100-41-4)
- LC50 (Inhalation): 50 g/m3/2 hours (mouse)
- LCLo (Inhalation): 4000 ppm/4 hours (rat)
- LD50 (Ingestion): 3500 mg/kg (rat)
- LD50 (Skin): 17800 mg/kg (rabbit)
- TCLo (Inhalation): 100 ppm/7 hours (human)

NAPHTHALENE (91-20-3)
- Carcinogenicity: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2B)
- LC50 (Inhalation): > 340 mg/m3/1hr (rat)
- LD50 (Ingestion): 316 mg/kg (mouse)
- LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 150 mg/kg (mouse)
- LD50 (Intravenous): 100 mg/kg (mouse)
- LD50 (Skin): > 2500 mg/kg (rat)
- LD50 (Subcutaneous): 969 mg/kg (mouse)
- LDLo (Ingestion): 100 mg/kg (child)
- TCLo (Inhalation): 250 mg/m3 (human)
- TDLo (Ingestion): 158 mg/kg (mouse)
- TDLo (Intraperitoneal): 100 mg/kg (rat)
- TDLo (Skin): 0.03 mL/kg/24 hours (rabbit)

SOLVENT NAPHTHA (PETROLEUM), HEAVY AROMATIC (64742-94-5)
- LC50 (Inhalation): > 590 mg/m3/4 hours (rat)
- LD50 (Skin): > 2 mL/kg (rabbit)
- LDLo (Ingestion): 5 mL/kg (rat)

XYLENE (1330-20-7)
- Carcinogenicity: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity (IARC Group 3)
- LC50 (Inhalation): 5000 ppm/4 hours (rat)
- LCLo (Inhalation): 10000 ppm/6 hours (man)
- LD50 (Ingestion): 4300 mg/kg (rat)
- LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 1548 mg/kg (mouse)
- LD50 (Skin): > 1700 mg/kg (rabbit)
- LD50 (Subcutaneous): 1700 mg/kg (rat)
- LDLo (Ingestion): 50 mg/kg (human)
- LDLo (Intravenous): 129 mg/kg (rabbit)
- TCLo (Inhalation): 200 ppm (human - eye, respiratory)
- TDLo (Ingestion): 20600 ug/kg (6-15 days pregnant mouse - teratogenic)

1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE (95-63-6)

LC50 (Inhalation): 18 g/m3/4hrs (rat)
LD50 (Ingestion): 5 g/kg (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Aliphatic hydrocarbons behave differently in the environment depending on their size. WATER: Light aliphatics volatilise rapidly from water (half life - few hours). Bioconcentration should not be significant. SOIL: Light aliphatics biodegrade quickly in soil and water, heavy aliphatics biodegrade very slowly. ATMOSPHERE: Vapour-phase aliphatics will degrade by reaction with hydroxyl radicals.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal For small amounts absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information if larger amounts are involved. Prevent contamination of drains and waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	3Y		

IATA

Shipping Name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002502

Group Name Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Flammable, Toxic [6.7])

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES: Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, ENGINEERING CONTROLS are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 29 Sep 2010

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **US-40**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	100104 - ITEM NUMBER • US40
Use(s)	SOLVENT
SDS Date	03 Aug 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

3.1D	Flammable liquids: low hazard.
6.1C	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3B	Substances that are mildly irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
9.3B	Substances that are ecotoxic to terrestrial vertebrates.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H227	Combustible liquid.
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H316	Causes mild skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H432	Toxic to terrestrial vertebrates.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P391	Collect spillage.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.

P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501 In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOBUTYL ETHER	111-76-2	>99%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

First Aid Facilities Eye wash facilities and safety shower are recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Eliminate all ignition sources.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, alkalis, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills. Large storage areas should have appropriate fire protection systems.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
2-Butoxyethanol	WES (NZ)	25 ppm	121 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls	Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended. Maintain vapour levels below the recommended exposure standard.
PPE	Wear splash-proof goggles and neoprene or nitrile gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	MILD ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	0.902
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	4.1 (Air = 1)	**Flash Point**	66°C
Boiling Point	171°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	10.6 %
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	1.1 %
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides), heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Due to the low vapour pressure of this product, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated unless heated or sprayed. Chronic exposure to some glycols may result in liver and kidney damage.
Eye	Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness and conjunctivitis. May result in burns with prolonged contact.
Inhalation	Irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, nausea and vomiting. High level exposure may result in dizziness and breathing difficulties. Chronic exposure may result in liver and kidney damage.
Skin	Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis. May be absorbed through skin with harmful effects. May cause sensitisation by skin contact.
Ingestion	Moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in CNS depression with symptoms resembling drunkenness, gastrointestinal effects, nausea, vomiting. Chronic exposure or large doses may result in circulatory and respiratory collapse, liver and kidney damage, unconsciousness and convulsions.
Toxicity Data	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOBUTYL ETHER (111-76-2) LC50 (Inhalation): 700 ppm (mouse) LD50 (Ingestion): 300 mg/kg (rabbit) LD50 (Skin): 230 mg/kg (guinea pig) TCLo (Inhalation): 100 ppm (human) TDLo (Ingestion): 7813 uL/kg (woman)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment ATMOSPHERE: Vapour phase glycols are expected to degrade fairly rapidly by reaction with hydroxyl radicals (eg half-life 32 hours for propylene glycol). Removal from air by rainfall is possible. WATER: Should degrade relatively rapidly via biodegradation. SOIL: If released to soil, relatively rapid biodegradation should also occur. Leaching to groundwater may occur.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal For small amounts, absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. For larger amounts, contact the manufacturer for additional information. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR001154

Group Name Ethanol, 2-butoxy-

HSNO Controls

AH1 - Approved Handler requirements (including test certificate and qualification requirements). Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (Personnel Qualifications) Regulations 2001, Regulations 4 - 6 for more information.

T3 - Requirements for keeping records of use. Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances (Classes 6, 8, and 9 Controls) Regulations 2001, Regulations 5(1), 6 for more information.

TR1 - General tracking requirements. Refer to the New Zealand Hazardous Substances (Tracking) Regulations 2001, Regulations 4(1), 5, 6 for more information.

Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:

It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 03 Aug 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **SODIUM BICARBONATE (BJ SERVICES)**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	100080 - ITEM NUMBER • 424340 - ITEM NUMBER • BAKING SODA • BICARBONATE OF SODA • CARBONIC ACID, MONOSODIUM SALT • MONOSODIUM CARBONATE • SODIUM ACID CARBONATE • SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Use(s)	BUFFER
SDS Date	17 Apr 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
SODIUM BICARBONATE	144-55-8	100%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once).
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.
First Aid Facilities	Eye wash facilities and safety shower are recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Fire and Explosion	Treat as per requirements for Surrounding Fires: Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage If spilt (bulk), use personal protective equipment. Contain spillage, then collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Avoid generating dust.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from acids. Ensure packages are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
SODIUM BICARBONATE (total dust)	SWA (AUS)	--	10 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.

PPE Personal Protective Equipment is not required under normal conditions of use.When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: dust-proof goggles and rubber or PVC gloves. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Class P1 (Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	WHITE CRYSTALLINE POWDER	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	2.2
pH	8 (1% Solution)	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with acids (eg. nitric acid).

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low toxicity - low irritant. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation.

Eye Low to moderate irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Low irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, with coughing.

Skin Low irritant. Prolonged or repeated contact may result in mild irritation.

Ingestion Low toxicity. Ingestion of large quantities may result in nausea, vomiting and gastrointestinal irritation. Sodium bicarbonate can neutralise the gastric juices in the stomach. During neutralisation, carbon dioxide gas is evolved and may cause stretching of the stomach, and with very large doses possible damage or rupture.

Toxicity Data SODIUM BICARBONATE (144-55-8)
LD50 (Ingestion): 4220 mg/kg (rat)
TDLo (Ingestion): 1260 mg/kg (infant - lungs, kidney)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment This product is not anticipated to cause adverse effects to animal or plant life if released to the environment in small quantities. Not expected to bioaccumulate.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Dispose of to an approved landfill site. Contact the manufacturer for additional information.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code Not Available

Group Name Not Available

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 17 Apr 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **SARALINE 185V**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	SARALINE • SOLVENT
Use(s)	SOLVENT
SDS Date	14 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

3.1D	Flammable liquids: low hazard.
6.1E	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3B	Substances that are mildly irritating to the skin.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H227	Combustible liquid.
H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H316	Causes mild skin irritation.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
C9 TO C21 ALKANES, LINEAR AND BRANCHED	90622-53-0	>60%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Fire and Explosion	Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Dry agent, carbon dioxide or foam. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage	Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Eliminate all ignition sources.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage	Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Large storage areas should have appropriate ventilation systems.
Handling	Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds	No exposure standard(s) allocated.
Engineering Controls	Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended.
PPE	Wear splash-proof goggles and neoprene or nitrile gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	0.78
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C1 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	> 5 (Air = 1)	**Flash Point**	> 85°C
Boiling Point	~200°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	6 %
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	1 %

Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE
Autoignition Temperature	220°C

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended conditions of storage.
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.
Material to Avoid	Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), heat and ignition sources.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Polymerization	Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary	Low to moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Over exposure may result in central nervous system (CNS) effects.
Eye	Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.
Inhalation	Irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing and headache. High level exposure may result in nausea, dizziness and drowsiness.
Skin	Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis.
Ingestion	Low to moderate toxicity. Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, dizziness and drowsiness. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary oedema.
Toxicity Data	No LD50 data available for this product.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment	Aliphatic hydrocarbons behave differently in the environment depending on their size. WATER: Light aliphatics volatilise rapidly from water (half life - few hours). Bioconcentration should not be significant. SOIL: Light aliphatics biodegrade quickly in soil and water, heavy aliphatics biodegrade very slowly. ATMOSPHERE: Vapour-phase aliphatics will degrade by reaction with hydroxyl radicals.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal	Incinerate where available. For small amounts absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to approved landfill site.
Legislation	Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code	HSR002490
Group Name	Additives, Intermediates, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Combustible) Group Standard 2006
HSNO Controls	**Refer to the ERMA website for more Information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information	RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 14 Jun 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **PSA-2L**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	488165 - ITEM NUMBER • ALKOXYLATED ALCOHOLS
Use(s)	COMPONENT
SDS Date	17 Apr 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
POLYOXIETHYLENE (6) ALKYL (13) ETHER	24938-91-8	100%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once).
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically. Material swells on contact with water.
First Aid Facilities	Eye wash facilities and safety shower are recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.
Fire and Explosion	Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Dry agent, carbon dioxide, foam or water fog. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage	If spilt (bulk), use personal protective equipment. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Prevent spill entering drains or waterways. CAUTION: Spill site may be slippery.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage	Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, heat or ignition sources and

foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Large storage areas should have appropriate ventilation systems.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds No exposure standard(s) allocated.

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, safety boots and rubber or PVC gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR COLOURLESS TO AMBER LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	MILD POLYETHER ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	0.98
pH	6 - 8 (5% Solution)	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	CLASS C2 COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	> 150°C
Boiling Point	250°C	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low toxicity - irritant. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Over exposure may result in irritation.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Low irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, with coughing. Due to the low vapour pressure, an inhalation hazard is not anticipated with normal use.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in drying and defatting of the skin, rash and dermatitis.

Ingestion Low toxicity. Ingestion of large quantities may result in nausea, vomiting and gastrointestinal irritation.

Toxicity Data No LD50 data available for this product.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment Limited ecotoxicity data was available for this product at the time this report was prepared. Ensure appropriate measures are taken to prevent this product from entering the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal For small amounts, absorb with sand, vermiculite or similar and dispose of to an approved landfill site. For larger amounts, contact the manufacturer for additional information. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways as aquatic life may be threatened and environmental damage may result.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code Not Available

Group Name Not Available

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of

the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 17 Apr 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **PSA-1**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	488164 - ITEM NUMBER • ORGANOPHILIC CLAY
Use(s)	COMPONENT
SDS Date	17 Apr 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
CRISTOBALITE	14464-46-1	<1%
QUARTZ (SILICA CRYSTALLINE)	14808-60-7	<1%
ORGANOPHILIC CLAY	71011-26-2	>60%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Ingestion is considered unlikely due to product form.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Finely divided dust may form explosive mixtures with air.
Fire and Explosion	Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Dry agent, carbon dioxide, foam or water fog. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Prevent spill entering drains or waterways. Contain spillage, then collect and place in suitable containers for reuse or disposal. Avoid generating dust.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

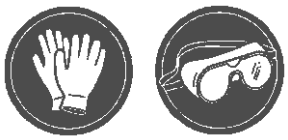
8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Cristobalite	WES (NZ)	--	0.1 mg/m3	--	--
Silica, Crystalline Quartz	WES (NZ)	--	0.2 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Maintain dust levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear dust-proof goggles and PVC or rubber gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Class P1 (Particulate) respirator.



9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	LIGHT CREAM POWDER	**Solubility (water)**	INSOLUBLE
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	1.7
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT AVAILABLE
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents and acids (eg. nitric acid).

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low toxicity. Under normal conditions of use, adverse health effects are not anticipated. This product is generally considered to be of low toxicity. Use safe work practices to avoid eye contact, prolonged skin contact and dust generation - inhalation. Adverse health effects associated with silica, such as the development of silicosis (lung fibrosis) are not anticipated unless chronic (ie. prolonged and repeated) exposure to silica quartz dust occurs. Crystalline silica is classified as carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 1).

Eye Low to moderate irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Low irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, with coughing.

Skin Low irritant. Prolonged or repeated contact may result in mild irritation.

Ingestion Low toxicity. Ingestion may result in gastrointestinal irritation. However, due to product form ingestion is considered unlikely. Maintain good personal hygiene standards.

Toxicity Data

CRISTOBALITE (14464-46-1)
Carcinogenicity: Confirmed human carcinogen (IARC Group 1)
TCLo (Inhalation): 16 mppcf/8hours/17.9 years (human-fibrosis)
QUARTZ (SILICA CRYSTALLINE) (14808-60-7)
LCLo (Inhalation): 300 ug/m3/10 years (human)
LDLo (Intratracheal): 200 mg/kg (rat)
LDLo (Intravenous): 20 mg/kg (dog)
TCLo (Inhalation): 16 000 000 particles/ft3/8 hours/17.9 years (human-fibrosis)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment This product is not anticipated to cause adverse effects to animal or plant life if released to the environment in small quantities. Not expected to bioaccumulate.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Ensure product is covered with moist soil to prevent dust generation and dispose of to approved Council landfill. Contact the manufacturer if additional information is required.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code Not Available

Group Name Not Available

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.

mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 17 Apr 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **GW-3**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	488301 - ITEM NUMBER • GUAR GUM • GW3
Use(s)	EMULSIFIER • FOOD ADDITIVE • PAPER COATING • STABILISER • THICKENING AGENT
SDS Date	03 Aug 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
GUAR GUM	9000-30-0	>99%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Ingestion is considered unlikely due to product form.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically. Material swells on contact with water.
First Aid Facilities	Eye wash facilities and safety shower are recommended.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Combustible. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Finely divided dust may form explosive mixtures with air.
Fire and Explosion	Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.
Extinguishing	Dry agent, carbon dioxide, foam or water fog. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.
Hazchem Code	None Allocated

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Prevent spill entering drains or waterways. Contain spillage, then collect and place in suitable containers for reuse or disposal. Avoid generating dust.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds GUAR GUM
ES-TWA: 10 mg/m3

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Maintain dust levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear dust-proof goggles, safety boots and PVC or rubber gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Class P1 (Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	OFF-WHITE POWDER	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	NOT AVAILABLE
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	COMBUSTIBLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	> 93°C
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT AVAILABLE
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents and acids (eg. nitric acid).

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low toxicity. Under normal conditions of use, adverse health effects are not anticipated. This product is generally considered to be of low toxicity. Use safe work practices to avoid eye contact, prolonged skin contact and dust generation - inhalation.

Eye Low to moderate irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation Low irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, with coughing.

Skin Low irritant. Prolonged or repeated contact may result in mild irritation.

Ingestion Low toxicity. Ingestion may result in gastrointestinal irritation. However, due to product form ingestion is considered unlikely. Maintain good personal hygiene standards.

Product Name **GW-3**

Toxicity Data GUAR GUM (9000-30-0)
LD50 (Ingestion): 6000 mg/kg (Hamster)
TDLo (Ingestion): 228,000 mg/kg/13 weeks continuous (rat)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment This product is not anticipated to cause adverse effects to animal or plant life if released to the environment in small quantities. Not expected to bioaccumulate.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Ensure product is covered with moist soil to prevent dust generation and dispose of to approved Council landfill. Contact the manufacturer if additional information is required.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code Not Available

Group Name Not Available

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Product Name **GW-3**

Report Status This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 03 Aug 2007

End of Report

Material Safety Data Sheet

Product Name **GBW-12CD**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road Bell block, , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	GBW 12CD • HEMICELLULASE ENZYME
Use(s)	ENZYME
SDS Date	01 Jun 2007

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

6.5A Substances that are respiratory sensitisers.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H334 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P103 Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).

P261 Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P285 In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P304 + P341 IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.

P342 + P311 If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501 In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
HEMICELLULASE ENZYME CONCENTRATE	9025-56-3	100%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **CXB-6**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	CH0061
Use(s)	CROSSLINKING AGENT
SDS Date	20 Sep 2010

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

HSNO CLASSIFICATION

3.1C	Flammable liquids: medium hazard.
6.1D (oral)	Substances that are acutely toxic.
6.3B	Substances that are mildly irritating to the skin.
6.4A	Substances that are irritating to the eye.
6.8B	Substances that are suspected human or reproductive developmental toxicants.
6.9A (Single exposure)	Substances that are toxic to human target organs or systems.
9.1D	Substances that are slightly harmful to the aquatic environment or are otherwise designed for biocidal action.
9.2D	Substances that are slightly harmful in the soil environment.
9.3C	Substances that are harmful to terrestrial vertebrates.

HAZARD STATEMENT

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H316	Causes mild skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H370	Causes damage to organs.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.
H423	Harmful to the soil environment.
H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates.

PREVENTION STATEMENT

P102	Keep out of reach of children (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P103	Read label before use (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment. This statement does not apply where this is the intended use.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.

RESPONSE STATEMENT

P101	If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand (applies only where the substance is available to the general public).
P321	Specific treatment is advised - see first aid instructions.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P301 + P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P307 + P311	IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use appropriate media for extinction (applies if water increases risk).

STORAGE STATEMENT

P405	Store locked up.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

DISPOSAL STATEMENT

P501	In the case of a substance that is in compliance with a HSNO approval other than a Part 6A (Group Standards) approval, a label must provide a description of one or more appropriate and achievable methods for the disposal of a substance in accordance with the Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001. This may also include any method of disposal that must be avoided.

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	3Y		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
TRIETHANOLAMINE	102-71-6	30-60%
METHANOL	67-56-1	15-40%
BORIC ACID	10043-35-3	10-30%
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	7-13%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.

Skin If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Ingestion For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once).

Advice to Doctor Treat symptomatically.

First Aid Facilities Eye wash facilities and safety shower should be available.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability Flammable. May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition. Vapour may form explosive mixtures with air. Eliminate all ignition sources including cigarettes, open flames, spark producing switches/tools, heaters, naked lights, pilot lights, mobile phones etc. when handling. Earth containers when dispensing fluids.

Fire and Explosion Evacuate area and contact emergency services. Toxic gases may be evolved in a fire situation. Remain upwind and notify those downwind of hazard. Wear full protective equipment including Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) when combating fire. Use waterfog to cool intact containers and nearby storage areas.

Extinguishing Dry agent, carbon dioxide, foam or water fog. Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

Hazchem Code 3Y

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from oxidising agents, acids, alkalis, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills. Large storage areas should have appropriate fire protection systems.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Ethylene glycol vapour & mist	WES (NZ)	50 ppm	127 mg/m3	--	--
Methanol	WES (NZ)	200 ppm	262 mg/m3	--	--
Triethanolamine	WES (NZ)	--	5 mg/m3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical explosion proof extraction ventilation is recommended. Flammable/explosive vapours may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel some distance to an ignition source and flash back. Maintain vapour levels below the recommended exposure standard. Maintain vapour levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear splash-proof goggles, neoprene or barrier or PVC gloves and coveralls. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Type A (Organic vapour) respirator. If spraying, wear: a Type A-Class P1 (Organic gases/vapours and Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	CLEAR COLOURLESS LIQUID	**Solubility (water)**	SOLUBLE
Odour	MILD ODOUR	**Specific Gravity**	1.05
pH	9 (5 % solution)	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	26°C (cc)
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	36 % (Methanol)
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	6 % (Methanol)
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		
Freezing Point	< -25°C		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with oxidising agents (eg. hypochlorites), acids (eg. nitric acid), alkalis (eg. hydroxides), heat and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases (carbon oxides, hydrocarbons) when heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Moderate toxicity - irritant. This product has the potential to cause adverse health effects with over exposure. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Methanol primarily affects the central nervous system, with symptoms of headache, nausea, vomiting and dizziness. Chronic exposure may result in liver, kidney damage and blindness due to optic nerve damage.

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain, redness and conjunctivitis. May result in burns with prolonged contact.

Inhalation Irritant. Over exposure may result in irritation of the nose and throat, coughing, nausea and headache. Chronic exposure to vapour may result in dizziness, drowsiness, weakness, fatigue, breathing difficulties and unconsciousness.

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness, rash and dermatitis. May be absorbed through skin with harmful effects. May cause sensitisation by skin contact.

Ingestion Moderate toxicity - Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, dizziness and drowsiness. Chronic exposure may result in optic nerve damage, circulatory and respiratory collapse, and liver/kidney damage.

Toxicity Data

TRIETHANOLAMINE (102-71-6)
- LD50 (Ingestion): 2200 mg/kg (rabbit)
- LD50 (Intraperitoneal): 1450 mg/kg (mouse)
- LD50 (Skin): > 20 mL/kg (rabbit)
- TDLo (Ingestion): 16 g/kg/64 weeks (mouse - cancer)

METHANOL (67-56-1)
- LC50 (Inhalation): 50 g/m3/2 hours (mouse)
- LCLo (Inhalation): 1000 ppm (monkey)
- LD50 (Ingestion): 5628 mg/kg (rat)
- LD50 (Skin): 15,800 mg/kg (rabbit)
- LDLo (Ingestion): 143 mg/kg (human)
- LDLo (Skin): 393 mg/kg (monkey)
- TCLo (Inhalation): 300 ppm human (visual effects)
- TDLo (Ingestion): 3429 mg/kg (man-visual change)

BORIC ACID (10043-35-3)
- LCLo (Inhalation): 28 mg/m3/4 hours (rat)
- LD50 (Ingestion): 2660 mg/kg (rat)

LD50 (Intravenous): 1240 mg/kg (mouse)
LDLo (Ingestion): 200 mg/kg (woman)
TDLo (Ingestion): 45 g/kg (90 days pregnant rat - reproductive effects)
ETHYLENE GLYCOL (107-21-1)
LC50 (Inhalation): 10 876 mg/kg (rat)
LD50 (Ingestion): 1650 mg/kg (cat)
LD50 (Skin): 9530 ug/kg (rabbit)
LDLo (Ingestion): 398 mg/kg (human)
TCLo (Inhalation): 10,000 mg/m3 (human - cough)
TDLo (Ingestion): 5500 mg/kg (child - anaesthesia)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment If released to the atmosphere methanol degrades via reaction with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals. It is expected to biodegrade in both soil and water. If spilt on soil it is expected to be susceptible to significant leaching, as well rapid evaporation from dry surfaces is likely to occur. Chronic aquatic toxicity possible above 32 ppm.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Wearing the protective equipment outlined, ensure all ignition sources are extinguished. For small quantities, absorb on paper, sand or similar and evaporate under a fume cupboard or open area. For large volumes, atomise into incinerator (mixing with more flammable solvent if required) or recycle by gravimetric separation, distilling & reusing. Contact the manufacturer for additional information if required.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III	**Hazchem Code**	3Y		

IATA

Shipping Name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

IMDG

Shipping Name	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.				
UN No.	1993	**DG Class**	3	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	III				

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code HSR002682

Group Name Water Treatment Chemicals (Flammable [3.1C]) Group Standard 2006

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information WORK PRACTICES - SOLVENTS: Organic solvents may present both a health and flammability hazard. It is recommended that engineering controls should be adopted to reduce exposure where practicable (for example, if using indoors, ensure explosion proof extraction ventilation is available). Flammable or combustible liquids with explosive limits have the potential for ignition from static discharge. Refer to AS 1020 (The control of undesirable

static electricity) and AS 1940 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids) for control procedures.

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES: Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, ENGINEERING CONTROLS are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m3 - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 20 Sep 2010

End of Report

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Name **CERAMIC PROPPANT**

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE MATERIAL AND SUPPLIER

Supplier Name	**BJ SERVICES COMPANY (NEW ZEALAND) LTD**
Address	54 Corbett Road , Bell Block , New Plymouth, NEW ZEALAND, 4341
Telephone	+64 6 759 0059
Fax	+64 6 759 0039
Emergency	0800 CHEMCALL [243 622]
Synonym(s)	499820; 499817; 499876; 426807 - ITEM NUMBERS • CARBOPROP
Use(s)	CERAMIC PROPPANT • REFRACTORY APPLICATIONS • REFRACTORY CASTABLE
SDS Date	28 Feb 2011

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS ACCORDING TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES [CLASSIFICATION] REGULATIONS 2001

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

3. COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS No.	Content
QUARTZ (SILICA CRYSTALLINE)	14808-60-7	<1%
ALUMINIUM OXIDE	1344-28-1	30-70%
KYANITE	1302-76-7	30-70%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye	If in eyes, hold eyelids apart and flush continuously with running water. Continue flushing until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre, a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from contaminated area. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing.
Skin	If skin or hair contact occurs, remove contaminated clothing and flush skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Ingestion	For advice, contact the National Poisons Centre at 0800 764 766 (0800 POISON) or +643 479 7248 or a doctor (at once). If swallowed, do not induce vomiting.
Advice to Doctor	Treat symptomatically.
First Aid Facilities	Eye wash facilities should be available.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability	Non flammable. May evolve toxic gases if strongly heated.
Fire and Explosion	No fire or explosion hazard exists.
Extinguishing	Prevent contamination of drains or waterways.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Spillage Contact emergency services where appropriate. Use personal protective equipment. Clear area of all unprotected personnel. Ventilate area where possible. Contain spillage, then cover / absorb spill with non-combustible absorbant material (vermiculite, sand, or similar), collect and place in suitable containers for disposal. Avoid generating dust.

7. STORAGE AND HANDLING

Storage Store tightly sealed in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, removed from acids, alkalis, heat or ignition sources and foodstuffs. Ensure containers are adequately labelled, protected from physical damage and sealed when not in use. Check regularly for leaks or spills.

Handling Before use carefully read the product label. Use of safe work practices are recommended to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Observe good personal hygiene, including washing hands before eating. Prohibit eating, drinking and smoking in contaminated areas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/ PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Stds

Ingredient	Reference	TWA		STEL	
Aluminium oxide	WES (NZ)	--	10 mg/m^3	--	--
Silica, Crystalline Quartz	WES (NZ)	--	0.2 mg/m^3	--	--

Engineering Controls Avoid inhalation. Use in well ventilated areas. Where an inhalation risk exists, mechanical extraction ventilation is recommended. Maintain dust levels below the recommended exposure standard.

PPE Wear dust-proof goggles and PVC or rubber gloves. When using large quantities or where heavy contamination is likely, wear: coveralls. At high dust levels, wear: a Full-face Class P3 (Particulate) respirator. Where an inhalation risk exists, wear: a Class P1 (Particulate) respirator.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	DARK GREEN TO GRAY PELLETS	**Solubility (water)**	INSOLUBLE
Odour	ODOURLESS	**Specific Gravity**	3.25
pH	NOT AVAILABLE	**% Volatiles**	NOT AVAILABLE
Vapour Pressure	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flammability**	NON FLAMMABLE
Vapour Density	NOT AVAILABLE	**Flash Point**	NOT RELEVANT
Boiling Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Upper Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Melting Point	NOT AVAILABLE	**Lower Explosion Limit**	NOT RELEVANT
Evaporation Rate	NOT AVAILABLE		
Autoignition Temperature	NOT AVAILABLE	**Decomposition Temperature**	NOT AVAILABLE
Partition Coefficient	NOT AVAILABLE	**Viscosity**	NOT AVAILABLE

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability Stable under recommended conditions of storage.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

Material to Avoid Incompatible with acids (eg. nitric acid) and alkalis (eg. hydroxides).

Hazardous Decomposition Products May evolve toxic gases if heated to decomposition.

Polymerization Polymerization is not expected to occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Health Hazard Summary Low toxicity - irritant. Use safe work practices to avoid eye or skin contact and inhalation. Chronic exposure to crystalline silica may result in lung fibrosis (silicosis). However, due to the low levels of crystalline silica, chronic health effects are not anticipated with normal use. Crystalline silica is classified as carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 1).

Eye Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, lacrimation, pain and redness.

Inhalation High chronic toxicity - irritant. Over exposure to dust may result in mucous membrane irritation of the respiratory tract. Chronic exposure to crystalline silica may result in silicosis (lung fibrosis). Crystalline silica is classified as carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 1).

Skin Irritant. Contact may result in irritation, redness, pain and rash.

Ingestion Low toxicity. Ingestion of large quantities may result in nausea, vomiting and gastrointestinal irritation.

Toxicity Data QUARTZ (SILICA CRYSTALLINE) (14808-60-7)
LCLo (Inhalation): 300 ug/m³/10 years (human)
LDLo (Intratracheal): 200 mg/kg (rat)
LDLo (Intravenous): 20 mg/kg (dog)
TCLo (Inhalation): 16 000 000 particles/ft3/8 hours/17.9 years (human-fibrosis)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Environment The main component/s of this product are not anticipated to cause any adverse effects to plants or animals.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal Ensure product is covered with moist soil to prevent dust generation and dispose of to approved Council landfill. Contact the manufacturer if additional information is required.

Legislation Dispose of in accordance with relevant local legislation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

NOT CLASSIFIED AS A DANGEROUS GOOD ACCORDING TO LAND TRANSPORT RULE: DANGEROUS GOODS 2005; NZS 5433:2007, UN, IMDG OR IATA

Shipping Name	None Allocated				
UN No.	None Allocated	**DG Class**	None Allocated	**Subsidiary Risk(s)**	None Allocated
Packing Group	None Allocated	**Hazchem Code**	None Allocated		

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Approval Code Not Available

Group Name Not Available

HSNO Controls **Refer to the ERMA website for more information: www.ermanz.govt.nz**

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Additional Information ALUMINO SILICATES: When alumino silicates have been exposed to service temperatures exceeding 982°C for prolonged periods, cristobalite, a form of crystalline silica may be formed. Exposure to cristobalite dust may cause pulmonary fibrosis-silicosis. A hazard is only anticipated during demolition of used refractory materials. Cristobalite is classified as carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 1).

RESPIRATORS: In general the use of respirators should be limited and engineering controls employed to avoid exposure. If respiratory equipment must be worn ensure correct respirator selection and training is undertaken. Remember that some respirators may be extremely uncomfortable when used for long periods. The use of air powered or air supplied respirators should be considered where prolonged or repeated use is necessary.

ABBREVIATIONS:
ACGIH - American Conference of Industrial Hygienists.
ADG - Australian Dangerous Goods.
BEI - Biological Exposure Indice(s).
CAS# - Chemical Abstract Service number - used to uniquely identify chemical compounds.
CNS - Central Nervous System.
EC No - European Community Number.
HSNO - Hazardous Substances and New Organisms.

IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer.
mg/m³ - Milligrams per Cubic Metre.
NOS - Not Otherwise Specified.
pH - relates to hydrogen ion concentration using a scale of 0 (high acidic) to 14 (highly alkaline).
ppm - Parts Per Million.
RTECS - Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.
STEL - Short Term Exposure Limit.
SWA - Safe Work Australia.
TWA - Time Weighted Average.

HEALTH EFFECTS FROM EXPOSURE:
It should be noted that the effects from exposure to this product will depend on several factors including: frequency and duration of use; quantity used; effectiveness of control measures; protective equipment used and method of application. Given that it is impractical to prepare a Chem Alert report which would encompass all possible scenarios, it is anticipated that users will assess the risks and apply control methods where appropriate.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES:
The recommendation for protective equipment contained within this Chem Alert report is provided as a guide only. Factors such as method of application, working environment, quantity used, product concentration and the availability of engineering controls should be considered before final selection of personal protective equipment is made.

Report Status

This document has been compiled by RMT on behalf of the manufacturer of the product and serves as the manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet ('SDS').

It is based on information concerning the product which has been provided to RMT by the manufacturer or obtained from third party sources and is believed to represent the current state of knowledge as to the appropriate safety and handling precautions for the product at the time of issue. Further clarification regarding any aspect of the product should be obtained directly from the manufacturer.

While RMT has taken all due care to include accurate and up-to-date information in this SDS, it does not provide any warranty as to accuracy or completeness. As far as lawfully possible, RMT accepts no liability for any loss, injury or damage (including consequential loss) which may be suffered or incurred by any person as a consequence of their reliance on the information contained in this SDS.

Prepared By

Risk Management Technologies
5 Ventnor Ave, West Perth
Western Australia 6005
Phone: +61 8 9322 1711
Fax: +61 8 9322 1794
Email: info@rmt.com.au
Web: www.rmt.com.au

SDS Date 28 Feb 2011

End of Report

BJ SERVICES COMPANY
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Region:
USA

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

PRODUCT NAME:	**GO-64**
ITEM NUMBER:	488159
CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION:	Alkyl ortho phosphate ester
PRODUCT USE:	Oil gelling agent
SUPPLIER:	BJ Services Company
ADDRESS:	5500 Northwest Central Dr Houston TX 77092
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER	**(800)424-9300 for CHEMTREC** **(703)527-3887 for International**
PREPARED BY:	BJ Services Environmental Group (281)351-8131
DATE PREPARED:	August 8, 2002 Supersedes: April 2, 2001

HMIS HAZARD INDEX

HEALTH:	2
FLAMMABILITY:	1
REACTIVITY:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	d

SECTION II - HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	CAS #	PERCENT	HAZARD
Alkyl ortho phosphate ester	Trade Secret	Trade Secret	Corrosive

SECTION III - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASHPOINT (METHOD):	330°F (COC)
UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	N.E.
LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	N.E.
AUTO-IGNITION TEMPERATURE:	N.E.
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:	Use water spray, dry chemical, foam or carbon dioxide.
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES:	Use water spray to cool drums exposed to fire.
EXPLOSION DATA:	Firefighters should use self-contained breathing apparatus to avoid exposure to smoke and vapor.
HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS:	Oxides of carbon and phosphorous

SECTION IV - HEALTH HAZARD DATA

PRIMARY ROUTES OF ENTRY: Ingestion, eye and skin contact

ACUTE OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS:

SKIN CONTACT:	May cause itching and redness similar to a rash.
SKIN ABSORPTION:	No effects listed.
EYE CONTACT:	May cause excessive watering, redness and stinging.
INHALATION:	No effects listed.
INGESTION:	May cause gastrointestinal irritation, diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting.

CHRONIC OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS: Prolonged contact with eyes causes burns. Prolonged contact with skin may cause burns.

EXPOSURE LIMITS:

HAZARDOUS COMPONENT	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL
Alkyl ortho phosphate ester	N.E.	N.E.

CARCINOGENICITY, REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS:
Not listed as carcinogenic - IARC, NTP, or OSHA

TERATOGENICITY, MUTAGENICITY:
No effects listed.

TOXICITY STUDIES:

LD(50)	N.E.
LC(50)	N.E.

SECTION V - FIRST AID PROCEDURES

FOR EYES:	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention.
FOR SKIN:	Wash exposed areas with soap and water. If itching and redness persist, seek medical attention.
FOR INHALATION:	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is labored, give oxygen. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep person warm, quiet and get medical attention.
FOR INGESTION:	Contact physician or poison control center. If victim is conscious and able to swallow, quickly give milk or water to dilute. Do not give sodium bicarbonate, vinegar, or fruit juices. Induce vomiting only upon advice of a physician. Never give anything by mouth if victim is unconscious or having convulsions.

SECTION VI - PHYSICAL DATA

APPEARANCE AND ODOR:	Water white to light yellow liquid with moderate characteristic odor.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY:	1.049
VAPOR PRESSURE:	N.E.
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1):	N.E.

EVAPORATION RATE:	N.E.
BOILING POINT:	N.E.
FREEZING POINT:	N.E.
SOLUBILITY IN H20:	Insoluble
pH:	2.39 (1% solution)

SECTION VII - REACTIVITY DATA

CHEMICAL STABILITY:	Stable
INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:	Avoid contact with strong oxidizing agents.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:	Does not polymerize
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:	Oxides of carbon and phosphorous.

SECTION VIII - SPECIAL/PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION:	The use of mechanical ventilation is recommended whenever this product is used in a confined space. Where engineering controls are not feasible, assure use is in an area where there is natural air movement.
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:	Not required
PROTECTIVE GLOVES:	Chemical resistant rubber gloves
EYE PROTECTION:	Chemical splash goggles
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:	Eyewash bottles or other rinsing equipment should be easily accessible.

SECTION IX - HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

LEAK AND SPILL PROCEDURES:	Contain material by diking the area around the spill. If the product is in solid form, shovel directly into recovery drums. If the product is a liquid, it should be picked up using a suitable absorbent material, then shoveled to recovery drums.
WASTE DISPOSAL:	If this product becomes a waste, it may meet the requirements of a RCRA hazardous waste with the waste code D002. Always dispose of according to all local/state/and federal regulations.
HANDLING & SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:	Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling.
STORAGE REQUIREMENTS:	None listed

SECTION X - REGULATORY INFORMATION

SHIPPING INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (contains phosphate esters)
HAZARD CLASS:	8
UN/NA NUMBER:	UN3265
PACKING GROUP W/ "PG":	PGIII

SUBSIDIARY RISK:	N.A.
REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ):	N.A.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE #:	153

ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III

SECTION 302/304	This product does not contain ingredients listed as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.
SECTION 311/312	Immediate
SECTION 313	This product contains the following ingredients (at a level of 1% or greater) on the List of Toxic Chemicals: Glycol ethers 8%

OTHER REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA INVENTORY:	All of the components in this product appear on the TSCA inventory.
CALIFORNIA PROP 65:	None of the chemicals on the current Proposition 65 list are known to be present in this product.

Revision: 1 **Status: Approved & Released MSDS**

Revision History:

Revision:	Sec/Para Changed	Change Made:	Date
1	N/A	Initial Issue of Document	Today
2	I	Experimental designation dropped	03-27-98
3	I	Telephone number	09/14/00
4	I, IV, X	Int'l telephone, HMIS, specific gravity, DOT	04/02/01
5	IV	Corrected specific gravity	08/08/02

BJ SERVICES COMPANY
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Region:
USA

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

PRODUCT NAME:	**XLO-5**
ITEM NUMBER:	488160
CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION:	Metal salt complex
PRODUCT USE:	Crosslinker for gelled oil system
SUPPLIER:	BJ Services Company
ADDRESS:	5500 Northwest Central Dr Houston TX 77092
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER	**(800)424-9300 for CHEMTREC** **(703)527-3887 for International**
PREPARED BY:	BJ Services Environmental Group (281)351-8131
DATE PREPARED:	November 7, 2003 Supersedes: April 2, 2001

HMIS HAZARD INDEX

HEALTH:	2
FLAMMABILITY:	1
REACTIVITY:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	d

SECTION II - HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	CAS #	PERCENT	HAZARD
Ferric sulfate	Trade Secret	Trade Secret	Corrosive

SECTION III - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASHPOINT (METHOD):	>200°F (COC)
UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	N.E.
LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	N.E.
AUTO-IGNITION TEMPERATURE:	N.E.
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:	Use water spray, dry chemical, foam or carbon dioxide
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES:	Use water spray to cool drums exposed to fire.
EXPLOSION DATA:	Firefighters should use self-contained breathing apparatus to avoid exposure to smoke and vapor.
HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS:	Oxides of carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur

SECTION IV - HEALTH HAZARD DATA

PRIMARY ROUTES OF ENTRY: Ingestion, eye and skin contact

ACUTE OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS:

SKIN CONTACT:	May cause itching and redness similar to a rash.
SKIN ABSORPTION:	No effects listed.
EYE CONTACT:	May cause excessive watering, redness and stinging.
INHALATION:	No effects listed.
INGESTION:	May cause gastrointestinal irritation, diarrhea, nausea and vomiting.

CHRONIC OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS: Prolonged eye contact causes burns. Prolonged skin contact may cause burns.

EXPOSURE LIMITS:

HAZARDOUS COMPONENT	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL
Ferric sulfate	N.E.	N.E.

CARCINOGENICITY, REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS:
Not listed as carcinogenic - IARC, NTP, or OSHA

TERATOGENICITY, MUTAGENICITY:
No effects listed

TOXICITY STUDIES:

LD(50)	N.E.
LC(50)	N.E.

SECTION V - FIRST AID PROCEDURES

FOR EYES:	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Lift upper and lower lids and rinse well under them. Get medical attention, preferably an ophthalmologist if irritation occurs.
FOR SKIN:	Flush all affected areas with plenty of water for several minutes. Remove and wash any contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if skin irritation occurs.
FOR INHALATION:	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is labored, give oxygen. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep person warm, quiet and get medical attention.
FOR INGESTION:	If victim is conscious and able to swallow, quickly give milk or water to dilute. Do not give sodium bicarbonate, vinegar, or fruit juices. Never give anything by mouth if victim is unconscious or having convulsions. Induce vomiting only upon advice of a physician. Contact physician or poison control center.

SECTION VI - PHYSICAL DATA

APPEARANCE AND ODOR: Dark brown liquid with slight characteristic odor.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY:	1.3508
VAPOR PRESSURE:	N.E.
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1):	N.E.
EVAPORATION RATE:	N.E.
BOILING POINT:	N.E.
FREEZING POINT:	N.E.
SOLUBILITY IN H20:	Soluble
pH:	2.92 (1% solution)

SECTION VII - REACTIVITY DATA

CHEMICAL STABILITY:	Stable
INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:	Strong oxidizing agents
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:	Does not polymerize
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:	Oxides of carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur

SECTION VIII - SPECIAL/PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION:	The use of mechanical ventilation is recommended whenever this product is used in a confined space. Where engineering controls are not feasible, assure use is in an area where there is natural air movement.
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:	Not required
PROTECTIVE GLOVES:	Chemical resistant rubber gloves
EYE PROTECTION:	Chemical splash goggles
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:	Eyewash bottles or other rinsing equipment should be easily accessible.

SECTION IX - HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

LEAK AND SPILL PROCEDURES:	Contain material by diking around spill. If the product is in a solid form shovel directly into recovery drums. If product is a liquid, it should be picked up using a suitable absorbent material, then shoveled into recovery drums.
WASTE DISPOSAL:	If this product becomes a waste, it may meet the requirements of a RCRA hazardous waste with the waste code D002. Always dispose of according to all local/state/and federal regulations.
HANDLING & SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:	Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling.
STORAGE REQUIREMENTS:	No special requirements.

SECTION X - REGULATORY INFORMATION

SHIPPING INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s. (contains ferric sulfate)
HAZARD CLASS:	8
UN/NA NUMBER:	UN3264

PACKING GROUP W/ "PG":	PGIII
SUBSIDIARY RISK:	N.A.
REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ):	N.A.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE #:	154

ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III

SECTION 302/304	This product does not contain ingredients listed as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.
SECTION 311/312	Immediate
SECTION 313	This product does not contain ingredients (at a level of 1% or greater) on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

OTHER REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA INVENTORY:	All of the components in this product appear on the TSCA inventory.
CALIFORNIA PROP 65:	None of the chemicals on the current Proposition 65 list are known to be present in this product.

Revision: 1 **Status: Approved & Released MSDS**

Revision History:

Revision:	Sec/Para Changed	Change Made:	Date
1	N/A	Initial Issue of Document	Today
2	I	Telephone number	08/09/00
3	I, X	Int'l phone #, regulatory	04/04/01
4	I	HMIS	11/07/03

	BJ SERVICES COMPANY **MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**	Region: Asia Pacific

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

PRODUCT NAME:	**NE-110W**
ITEM NUMBER:	499690
CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION:	Mixture of surfactants
PRODUCT USE:	Non-emulsifier for stimulation treatment
SUPPLIER:	BJ Services Company (S) Pte Ltd
ADDRESS:	No 4 Tuas Avenue 18 Singapore 638890
PHONE :	(65) 6877 8700 FAX: (65) 6877 8707 / 8708
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER	**(65) 9757 4605 / (65) 6286 3128**

HMIS HAZARD INDEX	
HEALTH:	**2**
FLAMMABILITY:	**3**
REACTIVITY:	**0**
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	**g**

SECTION II - HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	CAS #	PERCENT	HAZARD
Aromatic hydrocarbon mixture	64741-67-9	Proprietary	Flammable
Naphthalenesulfonic acid bis(1-methylethyl) compound with cyclohexanamine	68425-61-6	Proprietary	Corrosive
Methyl isobutyl carbinol	108-11-2	Proprietary	Flammable, irritant
Naphthalene	91-20-3	< 7	Flammable, toxic
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Proprietary	Flammable, irritant
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	< 3	Corrosive

SECTION III - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASHPOINT (METHOD):	100°F (TCC)
UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	N.E.
LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	N.E.
AUTO-IGNITION TEMPERATURE:	N.E.
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:	CO2, dry chemical, water spray or fog, or foam

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Do not enter a fire area without proper personal protective equipment including NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus. Use water to keep containers cool. Avoid exposure to vapors.

EXPLOSION DATA: Vapors can be released that form explosive mixtures at temperatures at or above the flash point. Vapors can travel to source of ignition and flash back. Vapors can form explosive mixture in air.

HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Oxides of carbon, sulfur, and nitrogen and/or unidentified hydrocarbons.

SECTION IV - HEALTH HAZARD DATA

PRIMARY ROUTES OF ENTRY: Eye and skin contact, inhalation, ingestion

ACUTE OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS:

SKIN CONTACT: Material is corrosive. Contact with skin may cause blistering, chemical burns and irreversible tissue damage.

SKIN ABSORPTION: No effects listed

EYE CONTACT: Material is corrosive. May cause severe irritation or chemical burns. May result in corneal damage and permanently impaired vision.

INHALATION: Material is corrosive. Inhalation of vapor may cause severe irritation of respiratory system.

INGESTION: Not considered to be a likely route of exposure, however, may be corrosive to mouth, throat and stomach.

CHRONIC OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS: Prolonged or repeated exposure to this aromatic hydrocarbon mixture can cause central nervous system effects and irritation to the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract.

EXPOSURE LIMITS:

HAZARDOUS COMPONENT	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL
Aromatic hydrocarbon mixture	N.E.	N.E.
Naphthalenesulfonic acid bis(1-methylethyl) compound with cyclohexanamine	N.E.	N.E.
Methyl isobutyl carbinol	25 ppm TWA	25 ppm TWA
Naphthalene	10 ppm TWA	10 ppm
Isopropanol	400 ppm TWA	400 ppm
Sulfuric acid	1 mg/m3	1 mg/m3

CARCINOGENICITY, REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS:
Not listed as carcinogenic-IARC, NTP, or OSHA

TERATOGENICITY, MUTAGENICITY:
No effects listed.

TOXICITY STUDIES:

LD(50)	No effects listed.
LC(50)	No effects listed.

SECTION V - FIRST AID PROCEDURES

FOR EYES:	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Lift upper and lower lids and rinse well under them. Get medical attention, preferably an ophthalmologist if irritation occurs.
FOR SKIN:	Flush all affected areas with plenty of water for several minutes. Remove and wash any contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if skin irritation occurs.
FOR INHALATION:	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is labored, give oxygen. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep person warm, quiet and get medical attention.
FOR INGESTION:	If swallowed, seek medical attention immediately. Only induce vomiting at the instructions of medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

SECTION VI - PHYSICAL DATA

APPEARANCE AND ODOR:	Amber liquid with hydrocarbon odor
SPECIFIC GRAVITY:	0.957
VAPOR PRESSURE:	N.E.
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1):	> 1
EVAPORATION RATE:	N.E.
BOILING POINT:	N.E.
FREEZING POINT:	N.E.
SOLUBILITY IN H20:	Dispersible
pH:	1.7 @ 72°F (Neat)

SECTION VII - REACTIVITY DATA

CHEMICAL STABILITY:	Stable
INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:	Oxidizers, heat, sparks and flames
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:	Does not polymerize
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:	Oxides of carbon, sulfur, and nitrogen.

SECTION VIII - SPECIAL/PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION:	The use of mechanical ventilation is recommended whenever this product is used in a confined space.

	Where engineering controls are not feasible, assure use is in an area where there is natural air movement.
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:	As needed use an air purifying, full face piece organic vapor cartridge or canister.
PROTECTIVE GLOVES:	Viton
EYE PROTECTION:	Chemical splash goggles.
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:	Eyewash bottles or other rinsing equipment should be easily accessible.

SECTION IX - HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

LEAK AND SPILL PROCEDURES:	Eliminate sources of ignition. Persons not wearing suitable personal protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed. Shut off source of spill if possible to do so safely. Prevent material from entering sewers or watercourses. Provide adequate ventilation. Place all collected material and spill absorbents into DOT approved containers.
WASTE DISPOSAL:	If this product becomes a waste, it does meet the requirements of a RCRA hazardous waste with the waste code D001 and D002. Always dispose of according to all local/state/ and federal regulations.
HANDLING & SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:	Avoid contact with eyes, skin or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors or mist. Keep away from heat, sparks, and open flames. Never use a cutting torch on or near container (even empty) or explosion may result. Vapors may travel to areas away from the work site and ignite. Containers should be grounded and bonded to receiving container when being emptied.
STORAGE REQUIREMENTS:	Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area. Store containers closed and away from heat, sparks and other sources of ignition.

SECTION X - REGULATORY INFORMATION

SHIPPING INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Corrosive liquids, flammable, n.o.s. (contains sulfuric acid and methyl isobutyl carbinol)
HAZARD CLASS:	8
UN/NA NUMBER:	UN 2920
PACKING GROUP W/ "PG":	PG II
SUBSIDIARY RISK:	Flammable liquid
REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ):	N.A.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE #:	132

ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III

SECTION 302/304	This product contains the following ingredients listed as an Extremely Hazardous Substance: Sulfuric acid CAS# 1664-93-9
SECTION 311/312	Immediate, Delayed, Fire
SECTION 313	This product contains the following ingredients (at a level of 1% or greater) on the List of Toxic Chemicals: Naphthalene CAS# 91-20-3 7%

OTHER REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA INVENTORY:	All of the components in this appear on the TSCA inventory.
CALIFORNIA PROP 65:	None of the chemicals on the current Proposition 65 list are known to be present in this product.

BJ SERVICES COMPANY
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Region:

USA

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

PRODUCT NAME:	**GBO-9L**
ITEM NUMBER:	398288
CHEMICAL DESCRIPTION:	System blend
PRODUCT USE:	Gelled oil breaker
SUPPLIER:	BJ Services Company
ADDRESS:	5500 Northwest Central Dr Houston TX 77092
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER	**(800)424-9300 for CHEMTREC** **(202)483-7616 Alaska and International**
PREPARED BY:	BJ Services Environmental Group (281)351-8131
DATE PREPARED:	February 7, 2001

HMIS HAZARD INDEX

HEALTH:	1
FLAMMABILITY:	2
REACTIVITY:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	h

SECTION II - HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	CAS #	PERCENT	HAZARD
Magnesium oxide	1309-48-4	65-70	Irritant
Diesel fuel	N.E.	30-35	Combustible
Crystalline silica	N.E.	< 1	Irritant
Methanol	67-56-1	< 1	Flammable

SECTION III - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASHPOINT (METHOD):	145°F (OC)
UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	6.0 (diesel)
LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT(% BY VOL):	0.7 (diesel)
AUTO-IGNITION TEMPERATURE:	N.E.
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:	Dry chemical, water, CO2, alcohol foam.
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES:	Don fire resistant clothing and equipment. Don self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Cool containers

threatened by fire with water spray. Evacuate non-fire fighting personnel from area.

EXPLOSION DATA: May form flammable mixture in air. Ignited or burns vigorously above flash point in presence of ignition source.

HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Oxides of carbon and sulfur

SECTION IV - HEALTH HAZARD DATA

PRIMARY ROUTES OF ENTRY: Eye and skin contact, inhalation, ingestion

ACUTE OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS:

SKIN CONTACT:	May cause skin irritation.
SKIN ABSORPTION:	N.E.
EYE CONTACT:	Exposure to vapors or mists may cause eye irritation.
INHALATION:	Inhalation may result in respiratory tract irritation, headache, nausea, dizziness, and intoxication.
INGESTION:	Ingestion may cause nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. May irritate the mouth, throat, and esophagus. Aspiration of material into the lungs could result in chemical pneumonitis.

CHRONIC OVEREXPOSURE EFFECTS: Repeated or prolonged exposure may result in central nervous system depression, pulmonary edema, and dermatitis.

EXPOSURE LIMITS:

HAZARDOUS COMPONENT	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL
Magnesium oxide	10 mg/m3	15 mg/m3 (total)
Diesel fuel	N.E.	N.E.
Crystalline silica	0.1 mg/m3	0.1 mg/m3
Methanol	200 ppm	200 ppm

CARCINOGENICITY, REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS:
Not listed as carcinogen- IARC, NTP, or OSHA

TERATOGENICITY, MUTAGENICITY:
No effects listed

TOXICITY STUDIES:

LD(50)	Diesel	7.65 g/kg (oral-rat)
LC(50)	N.E.	

SECTION V - FIRST AID PROCEDURES

FOR EYES: Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If irritation persists, contact a physician.

FOR SKIN: Flush skin with water or wash with mild soap and water if available. Remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, contact a physician.

FOR INHALATION:	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is labored, give oxygen. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep person warm, quiet and get medical attention.
FOR INGESTION:	Do not induce vomiting! Give plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious or convulsing person.

SECTION VI - PHYSICAL DATA

APPEARANCE AND ODOR:	Pink to light tan suspension with hydrocarbon odor.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY:	1.5476 @ 75°F
VAPOR PRESSURE:	N.E.
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1):	N.E.
EVAPORATION RATE:	N.E.
BOILING POINT:	N.E.
FREEZING POINT:	N.E.
SOLUBILITY IN H20:	Slight
pH:	N.E.

SECTION VII - REACTIVITY DATA

CHEMICAL STABILITY:	Stable
INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:	Strong oxidizers and strong acids
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:	Does not polymerize
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:	Thermal decomposition yields oxides of carbon and sulfur.

SECTION VIII - SPECIAL/PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION:	The use of mechanical ventilation is recommended whenever this product is used in a confined space. Where engineering controls are not feasible, assure use is in an area where there is natural air movement. This material has a low vapor pressure and is not expected to present an inhalation hazard at ambient conditions.
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:	As needed, use an organic vapor cartridge or canister respirator.
PROTECTIVE GLOVES:	Nitrile or viton
EYE PROTECTION:	Chemical splash goggles.
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:	Eyewash bottles, safety shower, or other rinsing equipment should be easily accessible.

SECTION IX - HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

LEAK AND SPILL PROCEDURES:	Extinguish ignition sources and prevent spread of spill. Absorb with inert material and sweep or scoop up and place in suitable containers for disposal.
WASTE DISPOSAL:	If this product becomes a waste it does not meet the criteria of a RCRA waste. Always dispose of according to all local/state/and federal regulations.

HANDLING & SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:	Handle away from sources of ignition. Avoid sparks by grounding equipment. Wear specified protective equipment.
STORAGE REQUIREMENTS:	Store away from heat, sparks, and open flame. Store in a well ventilated area. Store away from incompatible materials.

SECTION X - REGULATORY INFORMATION

SHIPPING INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	International = Not DOT Regulated Domestic bulk = Combustible liquid, n.o.s. (contains diesel) Domestic drum = Not DOT Regulated
HAZARD CLASS:	International = N.A. Domestic bulk = Combustible liquid Domestic drum = N.A.
UN/NA NUMBER:	International = N.A. Domestic bulk = NA1993 Domestic drum = N.A.
PACKING GROUP W/ "PG":	International = N.A. Domestic bulk = PG III Domestic drum = N.A.
SUBSIDIARY RISK:	N.A.
REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ):	N.A.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDE #:	128

ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III

SECTION 302/304	This product does not contain ingredients listed as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.
SECTION 311/312	Immediate, Fire
SECTION 313	This product does not contain ingredients (at a level of 1% or greater) on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

OTHER REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA INVENTORY:	All of the components in this product appear on the TSCA inventory.
CALIFORNIA PROP 65:	None of the chemicals on the current Proposition 65 list are known to be present in this product.

no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in his use of the material.

Once printed, the information contained in this document is valid for a period of 45 days from its date stamp. 02/18/2003

Revision: 1 **Status: Approved & Released MSDS**

Revision History:

Revision:	Sec/Para Changed	Change Made:	Date
1	N/A	Initial Issue of Document	02/07/01

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

This Material Safety Data Sheet complies with the Canadian Controlled Product Regulations and the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) hazard communication standard.

1. Product and Supplier Identification

Product:	**Methanol (CH_3OH)**	**Non-Emergency Tel. #:**	(604) 661-2600
Synonyms:	Methyl alcohol, methyl hydrate, wood spirit, methyl hydroxide	**Emergency Tel. #: (CHEMTREC)**	1-800-424-9300 (Canada and US)
Product Use:	Solvent, fuel, feedstock		
Company Identification:	**Methanex Corporation, 1800 Waterfront Centre, 200 Burrard Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6C 3M1**	**Note:** CHEMTREC number to be used only in the event of chemical emergencies involving a spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident involving chemicals.	

2. Composition

Component	% (w/w)	Exposure Limits*	LD_{50}	LC_{50}
Methanol (CAS 67-56-1)	99-100	ACGIH TLV-TWA: 200 ppm, skin STEL: 250 ppm, skin notation OSHA PEL: 200 ppm TLV Basis, critical effects: neuropathy, vision, central nervous system	5628 mg/kg (oral/rat) 20 ml/kg (dermal/ rabbit)	64000 ppm (inhalation/rat)

* Exposure limits may vary from time to time and from one jurisdiction to another. Check with local regulatory agency for the exposure limits in your area.

3. Hazards Identification

Routes of Entry:

Skin Contact: Moderate Eye Contact: Moderate Ingestion: Major Inhalation: Major

Effects of Short-Term (Acute) Exposure:

Inhalation: Inhalation of high airborne concentrations can also irriate mucous membranes, cause headaches, sleepiness, nausea, confusion, loss of consciousness, digestive and visual disturbances and even death. NOTE: Odour threshhold of methanol is several times higher than the TLV-TWA. Depending upon severity of poisoning and the promptness of treatment, survivors

may recover completely or may have permanent blindness, vision disturbances and/or nervous system effects. Concentrations in air exceeding 1000 ppm may cause irritation of the mucous membranes.

Skin Contact: Methanol is moderately irritating to the skin. Methanol can be absorbed through the skin and harmful effects have been reported by this route of entry. Effects are similar to those described in “Inhalation”

Eye Contact: Methanol is a mild to moderate eye irritant. High vapour concentration or liquid contact with eyes causes irritation, tearing and burning.

Ingestion: Swallowing even small amounts of methanol could potentially cause blindness or death. Effects of sub lethal doses may be nausea, headache, abdominal pain, vomiting and visual disturbances ranging from blurred vision to light sensitivity.

Effects of Long-Term (Chronic) Exposure: Repeated exposure by inhalation or absorption may cause systemic poisoning, brain disorders, impaired vision and blindness. Inhalation may worsen conditions such as emphysema or bronchitis. Repeated skin contact may cause dermal irritation, dryness and cracking.

Medical Conditions Aggravated By Exposure: Emphysema or bronchitis.

4. First Aid Measures

Note: *Emergency assistance may also be available from the local poison control centre.*

Eye Contact: Remove contact lenses if worn. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of clean running water for at least 15 minutes, lifting the upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Obtain medical attention.

Skin Contact: In case of contact, remove contaminated clothing. In a shower, wash affected areas with soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if irritation occurs or persists. Wash clothing before reuse.

Inhalation: Remove to fresh air, restore or assist breathing if necessary. Obtain medical attention.

Ingestion: Swallowing methanol is potentially life threatening. Onset of symptoms may be delayed for 18 to 24 hours after digestion. If conscious and medical aid is not immediately available, do not induce vomiting. In actual or suspected cases of ingestion, transport to medical facility immediately.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN: Acute exposure to methanol, either through ingestion or breathing high airborne concentrations can result in symptoms appearing between 40 minutes and 72 hours after exposure. Symptoms and signs are usually limited to CNS, eyes and gastrointestinal tract. Because of the initial CNS’s effects of headache, vertigo, lethargy and confusion, there may be an impression of ethanol intoxication. Blurred vision, decreased acuity and photophobia are common complaints. Treatment with ipecac or lavage is indicated in any patient presenting within two hours of ingestion. A profound metabolic acidosis occurs in severe poisoning and serum bicarbonate levels are a more accurate measure of severity than serum methanol levels. Treatment protocols are available from most major hospitals and early collaboration with appropriate hospitals is recommended.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Flash point:	11°C (TCC)
Autoignition temperature:	385 °C (NFPA 1978), 470 °C (Kirk-Othmer 1981; Ullmann 1975)
Lower Explosive Limit:	6% (NFPA, 1978)
Upper Explosion Limit:	36% (NFPA, 1978), 36.5% (Ullmann, 1975)
Sensitivity to Impact:	Low
Sensitivity to Static Discharge:	Low
Hazardous Combustion Products:	Toxic gases and vapours; oxides of carbon and formaldehyde.

Extinguishing Media: Small fires: Dry chemical, CO_2, water spray
Large fires: Water spray, AFFF(R) (Aqueous Film Forming Foam (alcohol resistant)) type with either a 3% or 6% foam proportioning system.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Methanol burns with a clean clear flame that is almost invisible in daylight. Stay upwind! Isolate and restrict area access. Concentrations of greater that 25% methanol in water can be ignited. Use fine water spray or fog to control fire spread and cool adjacent structures or containers. Contain fire control water for later disposal. Fire fighters must wear full face, positive pressure, self-contained breathing apparatus or airline and appropriate protective clothing. Protective fire fighting structural clothing is not effective protection from methanol. Do not walk through spilled product.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA) HAZARD INDEX:

HEALTH: 1

FLAMMABILITY: 3

REACTIVITY: 0

6. Accidental Release Measures

Overview: Flammable liquid which can burn without a visible flame. Release can cause an immediate risk of fire and explosion. Eliminate all ignition sources, stop leak and use absorbent materials. If necessary, contain spill by diking. Fluorocarbon alcohol resistant foams may be applied to spill to diminish vapour and fire hazard. Maximize methanol recovery for recycling or re-use. Restrict access to area until completion of cleanup. Ensure cleanup is conducted by trained personnel only. Wear adequate personal protection and remove all sources of ignition. Notify all governmental agencies as required by law.

Personal Protection: Full face, positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus or airline, and protective clothing must be worn. Protective fire fighting structural clothing is not effective protection from methanol.

Environmental Precautions: Biodegrades easily in water Methanol in fresh or salt water may have serious effects on aquatic life. A study on methanol's toxic efffects on sewage sludge bacteria reported little effect on digestion at 0.1% while 0.5% methanol retarded digestion. Methanol will be broken down to carbon dioxide and water.

Remedial Measures: Flammable liquid. Release can cause an immediate fire/explosion hazard. Eliminate all sources of ignition, stop leak and use absorbent materials. Collect liquid with explosion proof pumps. Do not walk through spill product as it may be on fire and not visible.

Large Spills: If necessary, contain spill by diking. Fluorocarbon alcohol resistant foams may be applied to spill to diminish vapour and fire hazard. Maximize methanol recovery for recycling or reuse. Collect liquid with explosion proof pumps.

Small Spills: Soak up spill with non-combustible absorbent material. Recover methanol and dilute with water to reduce fire hazard. Prevent spilled methanol from entering sewers, confined spaces, drains, or waterways. Restict access to unprotected personnel. Put material in suitable, covered, labeled containers. Flush area with water.

7. Handling and Storage

Handling Procedures: No smoking or open flame in storage, use or handling areas. Use explosion proof electrical equipment. Ensure proper electrical grouding procedures are in place.

Storage: Store in totally enclosed equipment, designed to avoid ignition and human contact. Tanks must be grounded, vented, and should have vapour emission controls. Tanks must be diked. Avoid storage with incompatible materials. Anhydrous methanol is non-corrosive to most metals at ambient temperatures except for lead, nickel, monel, cast iron and high silicon iron. Coatings of copper (or copper alloys), zinc (including galvanized steel), or aluminum are unsuitable for storage. These materials may be attacked slowly by the methanol. Storage tanks of welded construction are normally satisfactory. They should be designed and built in conformance with good engineering practice for the material being stored. While plastics can be used for short term storage, they are generally not recommended for long-term storage due to deterioration effects and the subsequent risk of contamination.

Corrosion rates for several construction materials:

<0.508 mm/year	Cast iron, monel, lead, nickel
<0.051 mm/year	High silicon iron
Some attack	Polyethylene
Satisfactory	Neoprene, phenolic resins, polyesters, natural rubber, butyl rubber
Resistant	Polyvinyl chloride, unplasticized

8. Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: In confined areas, local and general ventilation should be provided to maintain airborne concentrations below permissible exposure limits. Ventilation systems must be designed according to approved engineering standards.

Respiratory Protection: NIOSH approved supplied air respirator when airborne concentrations exceed exposure limits.

Skin protection: Butyl and nitrile rubbers are recommended for gloves. Check with manufacturer. Wear chemical resistant pants and jackets, preferably of butyl or nitrile rubber. Check with manufacturer.

Eye and Face Protection: Face shield and chemical splash goggles when transferring is taking place.

Footwear: Chemical resistant, and as specified by the workplace.

Other: Eyewash and showers should be located near work areas. NOTE: PPE must not be considered a long-term solution to exposure control. PPE usage must be accompanied by employer programs to properly select, maintain, clean, fit and use. Consult a competent industrial

hygiene resource to determine hazard potential and/or the PPE manufacturers to ensure adequate protection.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance: Liquid, clear, colourless
Odour: Mild characteristic alcohol odour
Odour Threshold: detection: 4.2 - 5960 ppm
(geometric mean) 160 ppm
recognition: 53 – 8940 ppm
(geometric mean) 690 ppm
pH: Not applicable
Vapour Pressure: 12.8 kPa @ 20^{o}C
Solubility: Completely soluble
Vapour Density: 1.105 @ 15 ^{o}C
Freezing Point: -97.8 ^{o}C

Boiling Point: 64.7 ^{o}C @ 101.3 kPa
Critical Temperature: 239.4 ^{o}C
Relative Density: 0.791
Evaporation Rate: 4.1 (n-butyl acetate =1)

Partition Coefficient: Log P (oct) = -0.82
Solubility in other Liquids: Soluble in all proportions in other alcohols, esters, ketones, ethers and most other organic solvents

10. Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Yes

Incompatibility: Yes. Avoid contact with strong oxidizers, strong mineral or organic acids, and strong bases. Contact with these materials may cause a violent or explosive reaction. May be corrosive to lead, aluminum, magnesium, and platinum.

Conditions of Reactivity: Presence of incompatible materials and ignition sources.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Formaldehyde, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

11. Toxicological Information

LD_{50}: 5628 mg/kg (oral/rat), 20 ml/kg (dermal/rabbit)
LC_{50}: 64000 ppm (rat)
Acute Exposure: See Section 3
Chronic Exposure: See Section 3.
Exposure Limits: See Section 2.
Irritancy: See Section 3.
Sensitization: No
Carcinogenicity: Not listed by IARC, NTP, ACGIH, or OSHA as a carcinogen.
Teratogenicity: No
Reproductive toxicity: Reported to cause birth defects in rats exposed to 20,000 ppm
Mutagenicity: Insufficient data
Synergistic products: None Known

12. Ecological Information

Environmental toxicity: Methanol in fresh or salt water may have serious effects on aquatic life. A study on methanol's toxic effects on sewage sludge bacteria reported little effect on digestion at 0.1% while 0.5% methanol retarded digestion. Methanol will be broken down into carbon dioxide and water.

Biodegradability: Biodegrades easily in water.

13. Disposal Considerations

Review federal, provincial or state, and local government requirements prior to disposal. Store material for disposal as indicated in Section #7, ***Handling and Storage***. Disposal by controlled incineration or by secure land fill may be acceptable.

14. Transport Information

Transport of Dangerous Goods (TDG and CLR):	Methanol, Class 3(6.1), UN1230, P.G. II Limited Quantity: ≤ 1 litres
United States Department of Transport (49CFR): (Domestic Only)	Methanol, Class 3, UN 1230, P.G. II, (RQ 5000 lbs/2270 kg) Limited Quantity: ≤ 1 litres
International Air Transport Association (IATA):	Methanol, Class 3(6.1), UN1230, P.G. II Packaging Instruction: 305, 1 litre maximum per package,
International Maritime Organization (IMO):	Methanol, Class 3(6.1), UN1230, P.G. II, Flash Point = 12 ^{o}C EmS No. F-E, S-D Stowage Category "B", Clear of living quarters

15. Regulatory Information

CANADIAN FEDERAL REGULATIONS:

CEPA, DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST: Listed

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: B2, D1A

UNITED STATES REGULATIONS:

29CFR 1910.1200 (OSHA):	Hazardous
40CFR 116-117 (EPA):	Hazardous
40CFR 355, Appendices A and B:	Subject to Emergency Planning and Notification
40CFR 372 (SARA Title III):	Listed
40CFR 302 (CERCLA):	Listed

16. Other Information

Preparation Date: October 13, 2005

Prepared by: Kel-Ex Agencies Ltd., P.O. Box 52201, Lynnmour RPO, North Vancouver, B.C., V7J 3V5

Disclaimer: The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. This document is intended as a guide to the appropriate precautionary handling of the material by a properly trained person using this product.

Methanex Corporation and its subsidiaries make no representations or warranties, either express or implied, including without limitation any warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose with respect to the information set forth herein or the product to which the information refers. Accordingly, Methanex Corp. will not be responsible for damages resulting from use of or reliance upon this information.

Revisions: None

Halliburton 20/40 Carbo Lite

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton 20/40 Carbo Lite

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

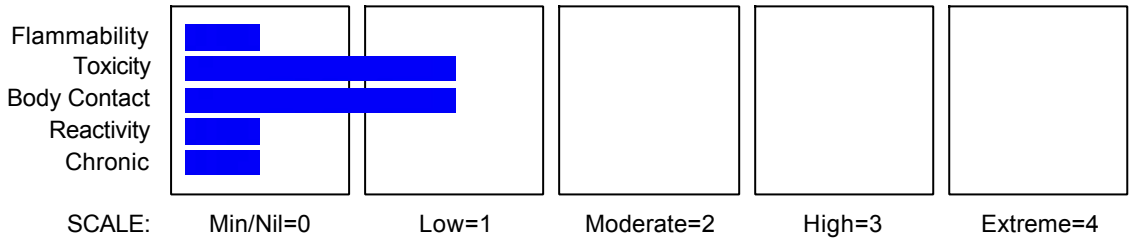
OTHER NAMES
Carbolite

PRODUCT USE
Ceramic propping agent used in stimulation processes.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Eye Irritation Category 2B
STOT - RE Category 2

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
WARNING

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.4A, 6.9B.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H320	Causes eye irritation
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

continued...

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.

Response

P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P314	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
mullite	1302-93-8	11-30
cristobalite	14464-46-1	1-10^

No other ingredient information disclosed.

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED

- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
- Observe the patient carefully.
- Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE

■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:

- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN

■ If skin or hair contact occurs:

- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED

- If fumes, aerosols or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

■ There is no restriction on the type of extinguisher which may be used.

FIRE FIGHTING

■ Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.

- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.

continued...

Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.
DO NOT approach containers suspected to be hot.
Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
Non combustible. Not considered to be a significant fire risk.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
Avoid reaction with strong oxidisers, fluorine, chlorates, manganese trioxide, oxygen, hydrofluoric acid, metal oxides, oxygen difluoride, chlorine trifluoride, manganese triflouride, and other fluorine-containing compounds.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
• Wear impervious gloves and safety glasses.
• Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment and dust respirator.
• Prevent spillage from entering drains, sewers or water courses.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Limit all unnecessary personal contact.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
■ Multi-ply woven plastic or paper bag with sealed plastic liner
NOTE: Bags should be stacked, blocked, interlocked, and limited in height so that they are stable and secure against sliding or collapse.
• Check that containers are clearly labelled.
• Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
None known.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Keep dry.
• Store under cover.
• Protect containers against physical damage.
• Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

continued...

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	cristobalite (Silica-Crystalline Cristobalite)		0.1 Respirable dust						2011 correction; Confirmed carcinogen

The following materials had no OELs on our records
• mullite: CAS:1302- 93- 8 CAS:61027- 90- 5

PERSONAL PROTECTION



RESPIRATOR
•Type AX-P Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields; or as required,
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Rubber gloves.
• Plastic gloves.
• Safety footwear.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

continued...

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Odourless cream to light grey spherical particles; insoluble in water.
The product contains little or no particles of respirable size. However, the amount of fines may increase due to attrition during shipment, use and handling.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Solid.
Does not mix with water.
Sinks in water.

State	Divided solid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	Not available.	Boiling Range (°C)	Not available.
Solubility in water (g/L)	Insoluble.	Flash Point (°C)	Not applicable
pH (1% solution)	Not applicable.	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available.
pH (as supplied)	Not applicable	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not applicable
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not applicable.	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water=1)	2.72	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not applicable.	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not applicable.
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable		

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
■ Product is considered stable.
Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
Principal route of exposure is usually by skin/eye contact.
Product contains little or no particles of respirable size. However, the amount of fines may increase due to attrition during shipment, use and handling.
Respirable dust may cause coughing, wheezing, difficulty in breathing and impaired pulmonary function. Chronic symptoms include decreased vital lung capacity and chest infections. Chronic exposure may cause silicosis, a disabling form of pneumoconiosis (accumulation of dust in the lungs - confirmable by X-ray), which leads to fibrosis (scarring of the lining of the air sacs in the lungs) and increased risk of tuberculosis. Symptoms are usually delayed but may appear in as little as 8 - 18 months after initial exposure. Smoking increases risk from exposure.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

continued...

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
mullite	No Data Available	No Data Available		

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
- Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

mullite (CAS: 1302-93-8,61027-90-5) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton 20/40 Carbo Lite (CW: 61769)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

continued...

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name	CAS
mullite	1302-93-8, 61027-90-5

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 19-Jun-2009
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton BE-3 Bactericide

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
"DBNPA containing biocide"

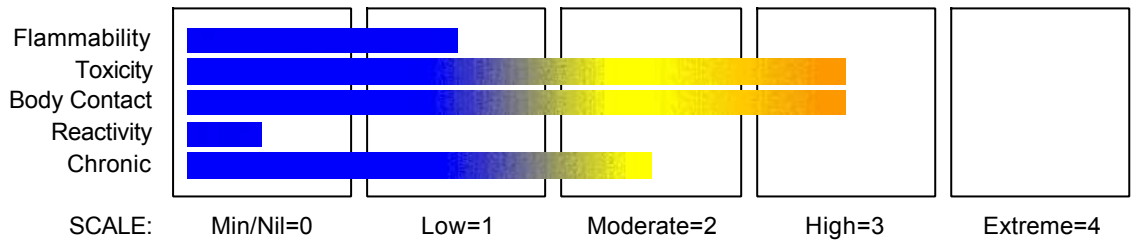
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(contains 2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide)

PRODUCT USE
Used as a microbiocide in fracturing processes.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification

Acute Toxicity Category 2
Acute Toxicity Category 4
Chronic Aquatic Hazard Category 1
Reproductive Toxicity Category 2
Respiratory Sensitizer Category 1
Serious Eye Damage Category 1
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 1C
Skin Sensitizer Category 1
STOT - SE Category 3

continued...

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.1B, 6.1D, 6.5A, 6.5B, 6.8B, 6.9, 8.2C, 8.3A, 9.1A, 9.3C.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H334	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P285	In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

Response

P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P301+P330+P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P302+P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P303+P361+P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P304+P341	IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308+P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P320	Specific treatment is urgent (see MSDS).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P333+P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P342+P311	If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

continued...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
propylene glycol	57-55-6	>60
2, 2- dibromo- 3- nitrilopropionamide	10222-01-2	11-30

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
• If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
• If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
• Observe the patient carefully.
• Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
• Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:
• Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ Treat symptomatically.
May produce metabolic cyanide.
■ For cyanide intoxication (and for certain nitriles which produce cyanide ion)
• Signs symptoms of acute cyanide poisoning reflect cellular hypoxia and are often non-specific.
• Cyanosis may be a late finding.
• A bradycardic, hypertensive and tachypneic patient suggests poisoning especially if CNS and cardiovascular depression subsequently occurs.
• Immediate attention should be directed towards assisted ventilation, administration of 100% oxygen, insertion of intravenous lines and institution of cardiac monitoring.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
• BCF (where regulations permit).

continued...

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
• Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire, consider evacuation by 800 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible.
• Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
• Heat may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
• On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
Other combustion products include: hydrogen bromide, bromine, hydrogen cyanide and nitrogen oxides (NOx).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Avoid contamination with strong oxidising agents as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Metal can or drum
• Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
• Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Avoid storage with oxidisers.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.

continued...

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	propylene glycol (Propane- 1, 2- diol Particulates only)		10						
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	propylene glycol (Propane- 1, 2- diol Vapour & particulates)	150	474						

The following materials had no OELs on our records
• 2, 2- dibromo- 3- nitrilopropionamide: CAS:10222- 01- 2

PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATOR
•Type A-P Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields; or as required,
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
• Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• PVC Apron.
• PVC protective suit may be required if exposure severe.
• Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Use in a well-ventilated area.
Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

continued...

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Clear to yellow liquid with pungent organic odour; mixes with water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Mixes with water.
Toxic or noxious vapours/gas.
Contact with acids liberates very toxic gas.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	- 50	Boiling Range (°C)	83
Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible	Flash Point (°C)	>182 (COC)
pH (1% solution)	4.3	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available
pH (as supplied)	Not available	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not available.
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	1.33	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not available.
Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.260	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not available.
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not available.	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not available.
Evaporation Rate	Not available		

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Ingestion may result in nausea, abdominal irritation, pain and vomiting.
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

EYE
■ The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

SKIN
■ Sensitisation may result in allergic dermatitis responses including rash, itching, hives or swelling of extremities.
■ The material may produce severe skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure, and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic).
This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) thickening of the epidermis.

INHALED
■ Inhalation of vapour is more likely at higher than normal temperatures.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Limited evidence shows that inhalation of the material is capable of inducing a sensitisation reaction in a significant number of individuals at a greater frequency than would be expected from the response of a normal population.
Pulmonary sensitisation, resulting in hyperactive airway dysfunction and pulmonary allergy may be accompanied by fatigue, malaise and aching.
■ Practical experience shows that skin contact with the material is capable either of inducing a sensitisation reaction in a substantial number of individuals, and/or of producing a positive response in experimental animals.

continued...

■ Principal routes of exposure are by accidental skin and eye contact and by inhalation of vapours especially at higher temperatures.
Sensitisation may give severe responses to very low levels of exposure, in situations where exposure may occur.
As with any chemical product, contact with unprotected bare skin; inhalation of vapour, mist or dust in work place atmosphere; or ingestion in any form, should be avoided by observing good occupational work practice.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide 48 hr EC50 (0.74) mg/L American or virginia oyster Crustacea Source: Experimental

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
Avoid release to the environment.
Refer to special instructions/ safety data sheets.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
propylene glycol	LOW	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH
2, 2- dibromo- 3-nitrilopropionamide	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

• Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible .
• Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
• Incinerate residue at an approved site.
• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: TOXIC

HAZCHEM:
2X

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	6.1	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	2810	UN packing group:	III

Shipping Name:TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (contains 2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide)

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	6.1	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	2810	Packing Group:	III
Special provisions:	A3		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	663	Maximum Qty/Pack:	220 L

continued...

Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	655	Maximum Qty/Pack:	60 L
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y642	Maximum Qty/Pack:	2 L

Shipping name:TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(contains 2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide)

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	6.1	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	2810	Packing Group:	III
EMS Number:	F-A,S-A	Special provisions:	223 274
Limited Quantities:	5 L	Marine Pollutant:	Yes

Shipping name:TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(contains 2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide)

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

propylene glycol (CAS: 57-55-6) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO IBC Code Chapter 18: List of products to which the Code does not apply", "IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances","IMO Provisional Categorization of Liquid Substances - List 3: (Trade-named) mixtures containing at least 99% by weight of components already assessed by IMO, presenting safety hazards", "International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

2,2-dibromo-3-nitrilopropionamide (CAS: 10222-01-2) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","OSPAR National List of Candidates for Substitution – Norway"

No data for Halliburton BE-3 Bactericide (CW: 16091)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at
www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

Denmark Advisory list for selfclassification of dangerous substances

Substance	CAS	Suggested codes
2, 2- dibromo- 3- nitrilopropionamide	10222- 01- 2	T; R25 Xi; R38

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

continued...

Issue Date: 7-Oct-2011
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Halliburton BE-5 Microbiocide

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton BE-5 Microbiocide

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
"broad spectrum microbiocide bacteriacide fungicide algicide", bacteriocide

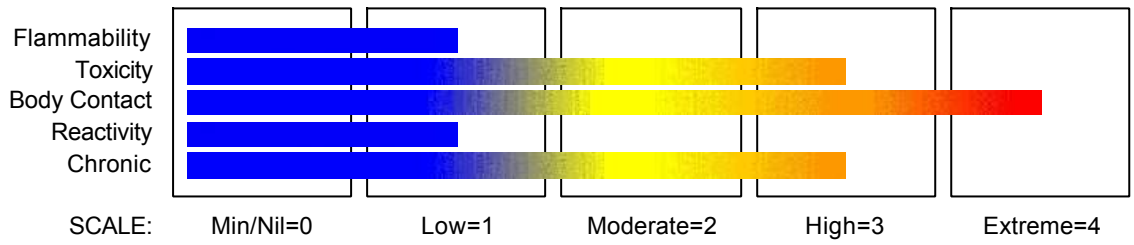
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.(contains 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one)

PRODUCT USE
Broad spectrum microbiocide used in fracturing processes.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Acute Toxicity Category 4
Carcinogen Category 1B
Chronic Aquatic Hazard Category 2
Metal Corrosion Category 1
Serious Eye Damage Category 1
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 1B
Skin Sensitizer Category 1
STOT - RE Category 2

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

continued...

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.1D, 6.5B, 6.7A, 6.9B, 8.1A, 8.2B, 8.3A, 9.1D.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
H290	May be corrosive to metals.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H350	May cause cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P234	Keep only in original container.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Response

P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P301+P330+P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P302+P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P303+P361+P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308+P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P314	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P333+P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P390	Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.
P391	Collect spillage.

Storage

P405	Store locked up.
P406	Store in corrosive resistant container or with a resistant inner liner.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
silica amorphous, diatomaceous earth	61790-53-2	31-60
5- chloro- 2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one	26172-55-4	1-10
2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one	2682-20-4	1-10
silica crystalline - quartz	14808-60-7	1-10
magnesium chloride	7786-30-3	1-10

No other ingredient information disclosed.

continued...

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor at once.
• Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
• If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
• If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
• Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN
■ If skin or hair contact occurs:
• Immediately flush body and clothes with large amounts of water, using safety shower if available.
• Quickly remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Wash skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre.
• Transport to hospital, or doctor.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ for corrosives:

BASIC TREATMENT

• Establish a patent airway with suction where necessary.
• Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilation as necessary.
• Administer oxygen by non-rebreather mask at 10 to 15 l/min.
• Monitor and treat, where necessary, for pulmonary oedema .
for poisons (where specific treatment regime is absent):

BASIC TREATMENT

• Establish a patent airway with suction where necessary.
• Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilation as necessary.
• Administer oxygen by non-rebreather mask at 10 to 15 L/min.
• Monitor and treat, where necessary, for pulmonary oedema .

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
• BCF (where regulations permit).

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.

continued...

• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
• Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire,
consider evacuation by 800 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Solid which exhibits difficult combustion or is difficult to ignite.
• Avoid generating dust, particularly clouds of dust in a confined or unventilated space as dusts may form an explosive mixture with air, and any source of ignition, i.e. flame or spark, will cause fire or explosion.
• Dust clouds generated by the fine grinding of the solid are a particular hazard; accumulations of fine dust (420 micron or less) may burn rapidly and fiercely if ignited; once initiated larger particles up to 1400 microns diameter will contribute to the propagation of an explosion.
• A dust explosion may release of large quantities of gaseous products; this in turn creates a subsequent pressure rise of explosive force capable of damaging plant and buildings and injuring people.
Decomposition may produce toxic fumes of: carbon dioxide (CO2), hydrogen chloride, phosgene, nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulfur oxides (SOx), metal oxides, other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit corrosive fumes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
The neutralising agent is hypochlorite solution comprising 9 wt% calcium hypochlorite, 5.5 wt% sodium hydroxide and 85.5 wt% water.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• WARNING: To avoid violent reaction, ALWAYS add material to water and NEVER water to material.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Lined metal can, lined metal pail/ can.
• Plastic pail.
• Polyliner drum.
• Packing as recommended by manufacturer.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

continued...

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	silica amorphous, diatomaceous earth (Silica-Amorphous Diatomaceous earth (not calcined))		10						(a)The value for inhalable dust containing no asbestos and less than 1% free silica.
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	silica crystalline - quartz (Silica-Crystalline Quartz)		0.2 Respirable dust						2011 correction; Confirmed carcinogen
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	magnesium chloride (Particulates not otherwise classified)		10mg/m3 Inhalable dust; 3mg/m3 Respirable dust						

The following materials had no OELs on our records
- 5- chloro- 2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one: CAS:26172- 55- 4
- 2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one: CAS:2682- 20- 4

PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATOR

•Type KAX-P Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE

- Safety glasses with unperforated side shields may be used where continuous eye protection is desirable, as in laboratories; spectacles are not sufficient where complete eye protection is needed such as when handling bulk-quantities, where there is a danger of splashing, or if the material may be under pressure
- Chemical goggles.whenever there is a danger of the material coming in contact with the eyes; goggles must be properly fitted
- Full face shield (20 cm, 8 in minimum) may be required for supplementary but never for primary protection of eyes; these afford face protection.
- Alternatively a gas mask may replace splash goggles and face shields.

continued...

HANDS/FEET
• Elbow length PVC gloves.
NOTE:
• The material may produce skin sensitisation in predisposed individuals. Care must be taken, when removing gloves and other protective equipment, to avoid all possible skin contact.
• Contaminated leather items, such as shoes, belts and watch-bands should be removed and destroyed.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• PVC Apron.
• PVC protective suit may be required if exposure severe.
• Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Light green to yellow powder with mild odour; dispersible in water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Does not mix with water.
Floats on water.
Corrosive.

State	Divided Solid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	Not available.	Viscosity	Not Applicable
Boiling Range (°C)	Not applicable	Solubility in water (g/L)	Partly miscible
Flash Point (°C)	Not applicable	pH (1% solution)	Not applicable
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not available.	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not applicable.
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable	Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.720
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not applicable
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not applicable.	Evaporation Rate	Not applicable

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

continued...

SWALLOWED
■ Accidental ingestion of the material may be damaging to the health of the individual.
■ The material can produce severe chemical burns within the oral cavity and gastrointestinal tract following ingestion.
■ Magnesium salts are generally absorbed so slowly that oral administration causes few toxic effects with purging being the most significant.
If evacuation fails due to bowel obstruction or atony, mucosal irritation and absorption may result.

EYE
■ The material can produce severe chemical burns to the eye following direct contact.
Vapours or mists may be extremely irritating.
■ When applied to the eye(s) of animals, the material produces severe ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation.
■ The material may produce moderate eye irritation leading to inflammation.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

SKIN
■ The material can produce severe chemical burns following direct contact with the skin.
■ Skin contact is not thought to have harmful health effects (as classified under EC Directives); the material may still produce health damage following entry through wounds, lesions or abrasions.
■ Entry into the blood-stream through, for example, cuts, abrasions, puncture wounds or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects.
Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.
■ The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling the epidermis.

INHALED
■ Inhalation of dusts, generated by the material during the course of normal handling, may be damaging to the health of the individual.
■ Evidence shows, or practical experience predicts, that the material produces irritation of the respiratory system, in a substantial number of individuals, following inhalation.
In contrast to most organs, the lung is able to respond to a chemical insult by first removing or neutralising the irritant and then repairing the damage.
■ Acute silicosis occurs under conditions of extremely high silica dust exposure particularly when the particle size of the dust is small.
It differs greatly from classical silicosis both clinically and pathologically.
■ Effects on lungs are significantly enhanced in the presence of respirable particles.
Overexposure to respirable dust may produce wheezing, coughing and breathing difficulties leading to or symptomatic of impaired respiratory function.
■ The material may produce respiratory tract irritation.
Symptoms of pulmonary irritation may include coughing, wheezing, laryngitis, shortness of breath, headache, nausea, and a burning sensation.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Long term exposure to high dust concentrations may cause changes in lung function (i.e. pneumoconiosis) caused by particles less than 0.5 micron penetrating and remaining in the lung.
Asthma-like symptoms may continue for months or even years after exposure to the material ceases. This may be due to a non-allergenic condition known as reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS) which can occur following exposure to high levels of highly irritating compound.
There exists limited evidence that shows that skin contact with the material is capable either of inducing a sensitisation reaction in a significant number of individuals, and/or of producing positive response in experimental animals.
Danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure.
Serious damage (clear functional disturbance or morphological change which may have toxicological significance) is likely to be caused by repeated or prolonged exposure. As a rule the material produces, or contains a substance which produces severe lesions.
On the basis of epidemiological data, it has been concluded that prolonged inhalation of the material, in an occupational setting, may produce cancer in humans.
Contact allergies quickly manifest themselves as contact eczema, more rarely as urticaria or Quincke's oedema. The pathogenesis of contact eczema involves a cell-mediated (T lymphocytes) immune reaction of the delayed type.
Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

CARCINOGEN

continued...

Silica dust, crystalline, in the form of quartz or cristobalite	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	1

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
Avoid release to the environment.
Refer to special instructions/ safety data sheets.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
silica amorphous, diatomaceous earth	No Data Available	No Data Available		
5- chloro- 2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH
2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH
silica crystalline - quartz	No Data Available	No Data Available		
magnesium chloride	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible.
- Consult manufacturer for recycling options or consult local or regional waste management authority for disposal if no suitable treatment or disposal facility can be identified.
- Treat and neutralise at an approved treatment plant. Treatment should involve: Mixing or slurrying in water; Neutralisation followed by: burial in a land-fill specifically licenced to accept chemical and / or pharmaceutical wastes or Incineration in a licenced apparatus (after admixture with suitable combustible material)
- Decontaminate empty containers. Observe all label safeguards until containers are cleaned and destroyed.
- Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.
- Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.

Otherwise:

- If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.
- Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: CORROSIVE,TOXIC

HAZCHEM:
2X

Land Transport UNDG:
Class or division: 8 Subsidiary risk: 6.1

continued...

UN No.: 2923 UN packing group: II
Shipping Name:CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. (contains
5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one
2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one)

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	8	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	6.1
UN/ID Number:	2923	Packing Group:	II
Special provisions:	A3		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	863	Maximum Qty/Pack:	50 kg
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	859	Maximum Qty/Pack:	15 kg
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y844	Maximum Qty/Pack:	5 kg

Shipping name:CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.(contains 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one)

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	8	IMDG Subrisk:	6.1
UN Number:	2923	Packing Group:	II
EMS Number:	F-A,S-B	Special provisions:	274
Limited Quantities:	1 kg	Marine Pollutant:	Yes

Shipping name:CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.(contains 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one)

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

silica amorphous, diatomaceous earth (CAS: 61790-53-2) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one (CAS: 26172-55-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Timber Preservatives, Antisapstains and Antifouling Paints","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one (CAS: 2682-20-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Cosmetic Products Group Standard - Schedule 7: Preservatives Cosmetic Products May Contain With Restrictions - Table 1: List of Preservatives Allowed","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Timber Preservatives, Antisapstains and Antifouling Paints","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

silica crystalline - quartz (CAS: 14808-60-7,122304-48-7,122304-49-8,12425-26-2,1317-79-9, 70594-95-5,87347-84-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals -

continued...

Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

magnesium chloride (CAS: 7786-30-3,7791-18-6) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"CODEX General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA) - Additives Permitted for Use in Food in General, Unless Otherwise Specified, in Accordance with GMP","GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO IBC Code Chapter 17: Summary of minimum requirements","IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton BE-5 Microbiocide (CW: 13922)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

Denmark Advisory list for selfclassification of dangerous substances

Substance	CAS	Suggested codes
5- chloro- 2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one	26172- 55- 4	R43
2- methyl- 4- isothiazolin- 3- one	2682- 20- 4	R43

INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name	CAS
silica crystalline - quartz	14808-60-7, 122304-48-7, 122304-49-8, 12425-26-2, 1317-79-9, 70594-95-5, 87347-84-0
magnesium chloride	7786-30-3, 7791-18-6

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Halliburton CL-28M

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton CL-28M

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Not considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

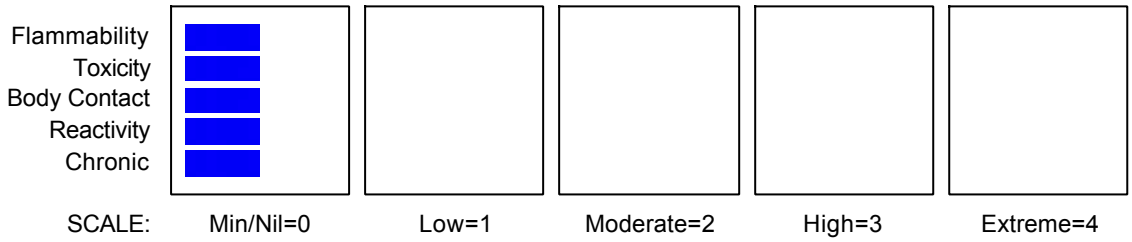
OTHER NAMES
"cross linker"

PRODUCT USE
Crosslinker.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



EMERGENCY OVERVIEW
Not hazardous

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
borate salts		31-60

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
• If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and

continued...

prevent aspiration.
• Observe the patient carefully.
• Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
• Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN
■ If skin or hair contact occurs:
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• There is no restriction on the type of extinguisher which may be used.

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves for fire only.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
• Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Non combustible.
• Not considered to be a significant fire risk.
• Expansion or decomposition on heating may lead to violent rupture of containers.
• Decomposes on heating and may produce toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
None known.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
■ Slippery when spilt.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.
• Contain and absorb spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Slippery when spilt.
Minor hazard.
• Clear area of personnel.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.

continued...

• Control personal contact by using protective equipment as required.
• Prevent spillage from entering drains or water ways.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Limit all unnecessary personal contact.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• When handling DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Polyethylene or polypropylene container.
• Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
• Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
None known.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

PERSONAL PROTECTION


EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields; or as required,
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
■ Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
Wear safety footwear.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• Barrier cream
• Eyewash unit.

continued...

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Light grey odourless liquid; mixes with water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Mixes with water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not available	Boiling Range (°C)	100
Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible	Flash Point (°C)	Not applicable
pH (1% solution)	Not available.	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available.
pH (as supplied)	Not available	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not applicable
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not available.	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.285	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not available.	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not available
Evaporation Rate	Not available		

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

SKIN
■ The liquid may produce skin discomfort following prolonged contact.
Defatting and/or drying of the skin may lead to dermatitis.

INHALED
■ Not normally a hazard due to non-volatile nature of product.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
Principal route of exposure is usually by skin contact.
■ As with any chemical product, contact with unprotected bare skin; inhalation of vapour, mist or dust in work place atmosphere; or ingestion in any form, should be avoided by observing good occupational work practice.

continued...

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
Halliburton CL- 28M	No Data Available	No Data Available		

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
- Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name

REGULATIONS

No data for Halliburton CL-28M (CW: 65382)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

continued...

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 15-Oct-2010
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton CLA-STA XP Additive

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

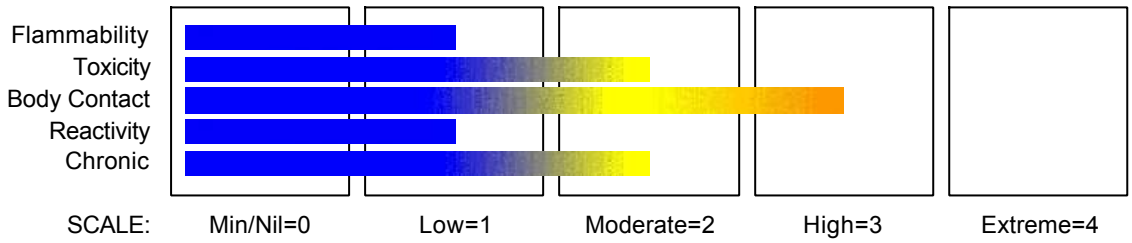
OTHER NAMES
"clay stabiliser"

PRODUCT USE
Clay stabiliser.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Energy Services
Address:
PO Box 1431
Duncan
OK, 73536- 0431
United States of America
Telephone: +1 800 666 9260
Website:
http://www.halliburton.com/ps/default.aspx?pageid=
2

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Acute Aquatic Hazard Category 2
Acute Toxicity Category 4
Serious Eye Damage Category 1
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 2
STOT - SE Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.1D, 6.3A, 6.9, 8.3A, 9.1B.

continued...

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response

P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P330	Rinse mouth.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
polyepichlorohydrin, trimethylamine quaternized	51838-31-4	30-60

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED

- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
- Observe the patient carefully.
- Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE

■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
- Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN

■ If skin contact occurs:
- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

continued...

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ For exposures to quaternary ammonium compounds;
• For ingestion of concentrated solutions (10% or higher): Swallow promptly a large quantity of milk, egg whites / gelatin solution. If not readily available, a slurry of activated charcoal may be useful. Avoid alcohol. Because of probable mucosal damage omit gastric lavage and emetic drugs.
• For dilute solutions (2% or less): If little or no emesis appears spontaneously, administer syrup of Ipecac or perform gastric lavage.
• If hypotension becomes severe, institute measures against circulatory shock.
• If respiration laboured, administer oxygen and support breathing mechanically. Oropharyngeal airway may be inserted in absence of gag reflex. Epiglottic or laryngeal edema may necessitate a tracheotomy.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
• BCF (where regulations permit).

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
• Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible.
• Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
• Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
• On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2), nitrogen oxides (NOx), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit poisonous fumes.
May emit corrosive fumes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Moderate hazard.
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.

continued...

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
• DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Metal can or drum
• Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
• Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS
The following materials had no OELs on our records
• polyepichlorohydrin, trimethylamine quaternized: CAS:51838- 31- 4 CAS:37229- 18- 8

PERSONAL PROTECTION



EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields.
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
• Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.
Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include:
• frequency and duration of contact,
• chemical resistance of glove material,
• glove thickness and
• dexterity.

continued...

OTHER
• Overalls.
• P.V.C. apron.
• Barrier cream.
• Skin cleansing cream.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Clear amber liquid with an amine odour; mixes with water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Mixes with water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Available	Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	>93 (PMCC)	pH (1% solution)	Not Available
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	4
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.13
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ The material has NOT been classified by EC Directives or other classification systems as "harmful by ingestion".
This is because of the lack of corroborating animal or human evidence.

EYE
■ When applied to the eye(s) of animals, the material produces severe ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation.

continued...

SKIN

■ Evidence exists, or practical experience predicts, that the material either produces inflammation of the skin in a substantial number of individuals following direct contact, and/or produces significant inflammation when applied to the healthy intact skin of animals, for up to four hours, such inflammation being present twenty-four hours or more after the end of the exposure period. Skin irritation may also be present after prolonged or repeated exposure; this may result in a form of contact dermatitis (nonallergic).
■ The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.
■ Entry into the blood-stream through, for example, cuts, abrasions, puncture wounds or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects.
Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.

INHALED

■ Evidence shows, or practical experience predicts, that the material produces irritation of the respiratory system, in a substantial number of individuals, following inhalation.
In contrast to most organs, the lung is able to respond to a chemical insult by first removing or neutralising the irritant and then repairing the damage.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

■ Long-term exposure to respiratory irritants may result in disease of the airways involving difficult breathing and related systemic problems.
Limited evidence suggests that repeated or long-term occupational exposure may produce cumulative health effects involving organs or biochemical systems.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

■ Asthma-like symptoms may continue for months or even years after exposure to the material ceases. This may be due to a non-allergenic condition known as reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS) which can occur following exposure to high levels of highly irritating compound.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
polyepichlorohydrin, trimethylamine quaternized	No Data Available	No Data Available		

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

■ Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area.
A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:
• Reduction.
• DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning or process equipment to enter drains.
• It may be necessary to collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.
• In all cases disposal to sewer may be subject to local laws and regulations and these should be considered first.
• Where in doubt contact the responsible authority.
• Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
• Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.
• Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.
• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

continued...

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

polyepichlorohydrin, trimethylamine quaternized (CAS: 51838-31-4,37229-18-8) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton CLA-STA XP Additive (CW: 14099)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name	CAS
polyepichlorohydrin, trimethylamine quaternized	51838-31-4, 37229-18-8

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton Clayfix-II Material

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
additive, "organic salt"

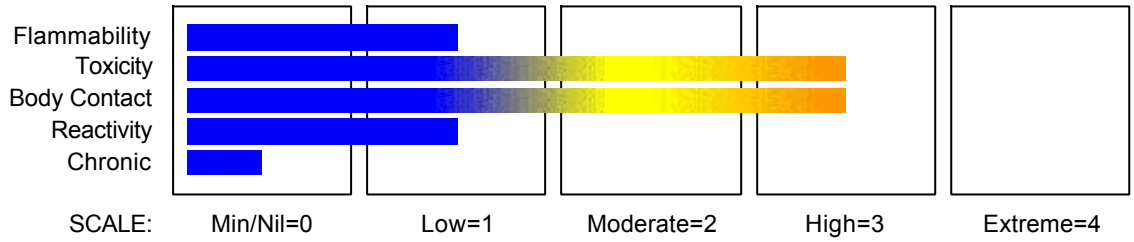
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(Contains tetramethylammonium chloride)

PRODUCT USE
Additive.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Energy Services
Address:
PO Box 1431
Duncan
OK, 73536- 0431
United States of America
Telephone: +1 800 666 9260
Website:
http://www.halliburton.com/ps/default.aspx?pageid=
2

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification

Acute Aquatic Hazard Category 1
Acute Toxicity Category 3
Serious Eye Damage Category 1
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 2
STOT - SE Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

continued...

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.1C, 6.3A, 6.9, 8.3A, 9.1A, 9.3B.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H432	Toxic to terrestrial vertebrates

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response

P301+P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P391	Collect spillage.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
tetramethylammonium chloride	75-57-0	30-60

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
- IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
- Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
- In the mean time, qualified first-aid personnel should treat the patient following observation and employing supportive measures as indicated by the patient's condition.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
- Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

continued...

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:
• Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ for poisons (where specific treatment regime is absent):

BASIC TREATMENT

• Establish a patent airway with suction where necessary.
• Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilation as necessary.
• Administer oxygen by non-rebreather mask at 10 to 15 L/min.
• Monitor and treat, where necessary, for pulmonary oedema .
For exposures to quaternary ammonium compounds;
• For ingestion of concentrated solutions (10% or higher): Swallow promptly a large quantity of milk, egg whites / gelatin solution. If not readily available, a slurry of activated charcoal may be useful. Avoid alcohol. Because of probable mucosal damage omit gastric lavage and emetic drugs.
• For dilute solutions (2% or less): If little or no emesis appears spontaneously, administer syrup of Ipecac or perform gastric lavage.
• If hypotension becomes severe, institute measures against circulatory shock.
• If respiration laboured, administer oxygen and support breathing mechanically. Oropharyngeal airway may be inserted in absence of gag reflex. Epiglottic or laryngeal edema may necessitate a tracheotomy.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
• BCF (where regulations permit).

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
• Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire,
consider evacuation by 800 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible.
• Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
• Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
• On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2), hydrogen chloride, phosgene, nitrogen oxides (NOx), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit poisonous fumes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

continued...

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Lined metal can, lined metal pail/ can.
• Plastic pail.
• Polyliner drum.
• Packing as recommended by manufacturer.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	tetramethylammonium chloride (Particulates not otherwise classified)		10mg/m3 Inhalable dust; 3mg/m3 Respirable dust						

continued...

PERSONAL PROTECTION

EYE
- Safety glasses with side shields.
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET

■ Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include:
- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity.
- Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
- Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

OTHER
- Overalls.
- Eyewash unit.
- Barrier cream.
- Skin cleansing cream.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE

Clear light amber liquid with a mild amine odour; mixes with water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.
Mixes with water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	5- 10 cSt@ 20°C
Boiling Range (°C)	100	Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	>93 (PMCC)	pH (1% solution)	Not Available
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	4- 9
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.0153
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

continued...

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Toxic effects may result from the accidental ingestion of the material; animal experiments indicate that ingestion of less than 40 gram may be fatal or may produce serious damage to the health of the individual.
■ The very bitter taste is likely to give early warning of accidental ingestion.
Concentrated solutions of many cationics may cause corrosive damage to mucous membranes and the oesophagus.

EYE
■ Limited evidence exists, or practical experience suggests, that the material may cause eye irritation in a substantial number of individuals and/or is expected to produce significant ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation into the eye(s) of experimental animals.
Repeated or prolonged eye contact may cause inflammation characterised by temporary redness (similar to windburn) of the conjunctiva (conjunctivitis); temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration may occur.
■ Solutions of many cationic surfactants (as low as 0.
1% strength) produce significant irritation of the eyes.

SKIN
■ Limited evidence exists, or practical experience predicts, that the material either produces inflammation of the skin in a substantial number of individuals following direct contact, and/or produces significant inflammation when applied to the healthy intact skin of animals, for up to four hours, such inflammation being present twenty-four hours or more after the end of the exposure period.
Skin irritation may also be present after prolonged or repeated exposure; this may result in a form of contact dermatitis (nonallergic).
■ 1% solutions of many cationic surfactants produce dermal irritation and 10% solutions may be caustic producing chemical burns.
■ Entry into the blood-stream through, for example, cuts, abrasions, puncture wounds or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects.
Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.

INHALED
■ Inhalation of vapours or aerosols (mists, fumes), generated by the material during the course of normal handling, may be damaging to the health of the individual.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Long-term exposure to the product is not thought to produce chronic effects adverse to health (as classified by EC Directives using animal models); nevertheless exposure by all routes should be minimised as a matter of course.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Very toxic to aquatic organisms.
This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
Avoid release to the environment.

continued...

Refer to special instructions/ safety data sheets.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
tetramethylammonium chloride	No Data Available	No Data Available	LOW	

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.
- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
- Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.
- Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.

Otherwise:

- If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.
- Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: TOXIC

HAZCHEM:
2X

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	6.1	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	2810	UN packing group:	III

Shipping Name:TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Contains tetramethylammonium chloride)

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	6.1	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	2810	Packing Group:	III
Special provisions:	A3		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	663	Maximum Qty/Pack:	220 L
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	655	Maximum Qty/Pack:	60 L
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y642	Maximum Qty/Pack:	2 L

Shipping name:TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(Contains tetramethylammonium chloride)

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	6.1	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	2810	Packing Group:	III
EMS Number:	F-A,S-A	Special provisions:	223 274
Limited Quantities:	5 L	Marine Pollutant:	Yes

Shipping name:TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.(Contains tetramethylammonium chloride)

continued...

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

tetramethylammonium chloride (CAS: 75-57-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton Clayfix-II Material (CW: 14163)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

Denmark Advisory list for selfclassification of dangerous substances

Substance	CAS	Suggested codes
tetramethylammonium chloride	75- 57- 0	T; R25

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 15-Apr-2011
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Halliburton HYG-3

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton HYG-3

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

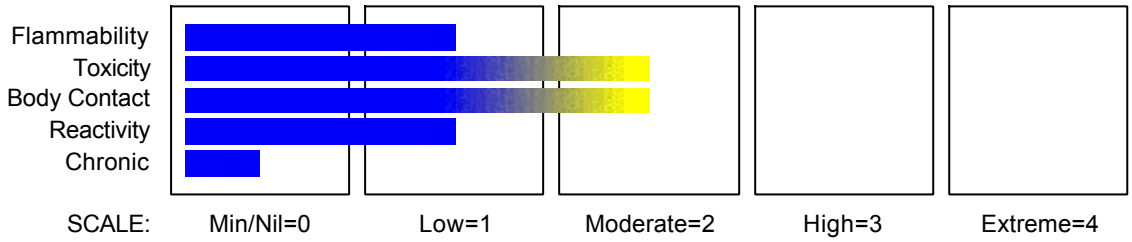
OTHER NAMES
"fumaric acid buffer", "Part No. 70.15266"

PRODUCT USE
Used as a buffer.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
WARNING

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.3B, 6.4A.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H316	Causes mild skin irritation
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.

continued...

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response

P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332+P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
fumaric acid	110-17-8	> 60

No other ingredients disclosed by manufacturer.

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor at once.
- Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

EYE
- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN
- If skin contact occurs:
- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
- If fumes, aerosols or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
- Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).
- Carbon dioxide.

FIRE FIGHTING
- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.

continued...

• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
• Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible solid which burns but propagates flame with difficulty; it is estimated that most organic dusts are combustible (circa 70%) - according to the circumstances under which the combustion process occurs, such materials may cause fires and / or dust explosions.
• Avoid generating dust, particularly clouds of dust in a confined or unventilated space as dusts may form an explosive mixture with air, and any source of ignition, i.e. flame or spark, will cause fire or explosion. Dust clouds generated by the fine grinding of the solid are a particular hazard; accumulations of fine dust (420 micron or less) may burn rapidly and fiercely if ignited - particles exceeding this limit will generally not form flammable dust clouds.; once initiated, however, larger particles up to 1400 microns diameter will contribute to the propagation of an explosion.
• In the same way as gases and vapours, dusts in the form of a cloud are only ignitable over a range of concentrations; in principle, the concepts of lower explosive limit (LEL) and upper explosive limit (UEL).are applicable to dust clouds but only the LEL is of practical use; - this is because of the inherent difficulty of achieving homogeneous dust clouds at high temperatures (for dusts the LEL is often called the "Minimum Explosible Concentration", MEC)
• A dust explosion may release of large quantities of gaseous products; this in turn creates a subsequent pressure rise of explosive force capable of damaging plant and buildings and injuring people.
• Hot organic vapours or mist are capable of sudden spontaneous combustion when mixed with air even at temperatures below their published autoignition temperatures.
• The temperature of ignition decreases with increasing vapour volume and vapour/air contact times and is influenced by pressure change.
• Ignition may occur under elevated-temperature process conditions especially in processes performed under vacuum subjected to sudden ingress of air or in processes performed at elevated pressure, where sudden escape of vapours or mists to the atmosphere occurs.

Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit poisonous fumes.
May emit corrosive fumes.
Irritating fumes of maleic anhydride may form in fires.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Moderate hazard.
• CAUTION: Advise personnel in area.
• Alert Emergency Services and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by wearing protective clothing.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Polyethylene or polypropylene container.
• Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

continued...

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry area protected from environmental extremes.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• No smoking, naked lights, heat or ignition sources.
Store in a cool, dry place.
Store away from incompatible materials.
• DO NOT store near alkalies.
Protect containers against physical damage.
• Check regularly for spills and leaks.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	fumaric acid (Particulates not otherwise classified)		10mg/m3 Inhalable dust; 3mg/m3 Respirable dust						

PERSONAL PROTECTION




RESPIRATOR
•Particulate. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields.
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
• Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

continued...

OTHER
• Overalls.
• P.V.C. apron.
• Barrier cream.
• Skin cleansing cream.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Odourless, white powder or crystals. Soluble in water (0.63g/100 g @ 25C), alcohol (5.76 g/100 g @ 30C), acetone (1.72 g/100 g @ 30C, and ether (0.72g/100 g @ 25C).
Insoluble in olive oil, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, benzene, xylene, camphor, and ammonia. Sublimes above 200C. Readily biodegradable.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Solid.
Mixes with water.

State	Divided solid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	287 sealed tube.	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	290 decomposes.	Solubility in water (g/L)	Soluble.
Flash Point (°C)	148 (TOC)	pH (1% solution)	Not available.
Decomposition Temp (°C)	230 open vessel	pH (as supplied)	Not applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	393	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	1.3 @ 0C
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	40 kg/m3 (dust)	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.64
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	3 kg/m3 (dust)	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not available.
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not available.	Evaporation Rate	Not applicable

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Accidental ingestion of the material may be damaging to the health of the individual.
■ Fumaric acid and its sodium salts reportedly produce acute renal failure, gastrointestinal effects, flushing and compromised liver function.
■ Ingestion of low-molecular organic acid solutions may produce spontaneous haemorrhaging, intravascular coagulation, gastrointestinal damage and oesophageal and pyloric stricture.

continued...

EYE
■ Evidence exists, or practical experience predicts, that the material may cause eye irritation in a substantial number of individuals and/or may produce significant ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation into the eye(s) of experimental animals.
Repeated or prolonged eye contact may cause inflammation characterised by a temporary redness (similar to windburn) of the conjunctiva (conjunctivitis); temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration may occur.
■ Dilute solutions of low-molecular organic acids cause conjunctival hyperaemia, prompt pain and corneal injury.
■ The material may produce moderate eye irritation leading to inflammation.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

SKIN
■ The material may produce mild skin irritation; limited evidence or practical experience suggests, that the material either:• produces mild inflammation of the skin in a substantial number of individuals following direct contact, and/or• produces significant, but mild, inflammation when applied to the healthy intact skin of animals (for up to four hours), such inflammation being present twenty-four hours or more after the end of the exposure period.
<</>.
■ Skin contact is not thought to have harmful health effects (as classified under EC Directives); the material may still produce health damage following entry through wounds, lesions or abrasions.
■ Entry into the blood-stream through, for example, cuts, abrasions, puncture wounds or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects.
Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.
■ The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling epidermis.

INHALED
■ The material is not thought to produce either adverse health effects or irritation of the respiratory tract following inhalation (as classified by EC Directives using animal models).
Nevertheless, adverse systemic effects have been produced following exposure of animals by at least one other route and good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable control measures be used in an occupational setting.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Long term exposure to high dust concentrations may cause changes in lung function (i.e. pneumoconiosis) caused by particles less than 0.5 micron penetrating and remaining in the lung.
Long-term exposure to the product is not thought to produce chronic effects adverse to health (as classified by EC Directives using animal models); nevertheless exposure by all routes should be minimised as a matter of course.
The solid is irritating to the eyes and skin due to the acidic nature of the compound resulting in redness, and pain.
Inhalation of the dust will produce coughing, sneezing, and breathing difficulty.
Ingestion of large amounts may produce nausea, vomiting, and diahorrea.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
fumaric acid	LOW	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

continued...

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible.
- Consult manufacturer for recycling options or consult local or regional waste management authority for disposal if no suitable treatment or disposal facility can be identified.
- Dispose of by: burial in a land-fill specifically licenced to accept chemical and / or pharmaceutical wastes or Incineration in a licenced apparatus (after admixture with suitable combustible material)
- Decontaminate empty containers. Observe all label safeguards until containers are cleaned and destroyed.
- Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.
- Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.

Otherwise:

- If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.
- Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

fumaric acid (CAS: 110-17-8) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"CODEX General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA) - Additives Permitted for Use in Food in General, Unless Otherwise Specified, in Accordance with GMP","International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton HYG-3 (CW: 12635)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111
■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.

continued...

A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 19-Feb-2008
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Halliburton K-34

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton K-34

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

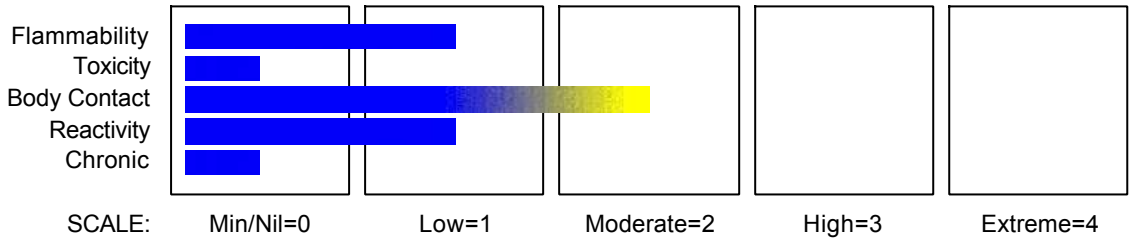
OTHER NAMES
"sodium bicarbonate buffer"

PRODUCT USE
Buffer.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Energy Services
Address:
PO Box 1431
Duncan
OK, 73536- 0431
United States of America
Telephone: +1 800 666 9260
Website:
http://www.halliburton.com/ps/default.aspx?pageid=2

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Eye Irritation Category 2B
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 3
STOT - SE Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
WARNING

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.3B, 6.4A, 6.9.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

continued...

H316	Causes mild skin irritation
H320	Causes eye irritation
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.

Response

P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P332+P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
sodium bicarbonate	144-55-8	60-100

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• Immediately give a glass of water.
• First aid is not generally required. If in doubt, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
• Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:
• Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes, aerosols or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Other measures are usually unnecessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ Treat symptomatically.

continued...

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• There is no restriction on the type of extinguisher which may be used.
• Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding area.

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves for fire only.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
• Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Solid which exhibits difficult combustion or is difficult to ignite.
• Avoid generating dust, particularly clouds of dust in a confined or unventilated space as dusts may form an explosive mixture with air, and any source of ignition, i.e. flame or spark, will cause fire or explosion.
• Dust clouds generated by the fine grinding of the solid are a particular hazard; accumulations of fine dust (420 micron or less) may burn rapidly and fiercely if ignited; once initiated larger particles up to 1400 microns diameter will contribute to the propagation of an explosion.
• A dust explosion may release of large quantities of gaseous products; this in turn creates a subsequent pressure rise of explosive force capable of damaging plant and buildings and injuring people.

Combustion products include: carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO_2), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit corrosive fumes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.
• Wear protective clothing, gloves, safety glasses and dust respirator.
• Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Moderate hazard.
• CAUTION: Advise personnel in area.
• Alert Emergency Services and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by wearing protective clothing.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
■ Multi-ply paper bag with sealed plastic liner or heavy gauge plastic bag.

NOTE: Bags should be stacked, blocked, interlocked, and limited in height so that they are stable and secure against sliding or collapse.
• Lined metal can, lined metal pail/ can.

continued...

• Plastic pail.
• Polyliner drum.
• Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
• Glass container is suitable for laboratory quantities.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid strong acids, acid chlorides, acid anhydrides and chloroformates.
• Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry area protected from environmental extremes.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	sodium bicarbonate (Particulates not otherwise classified)		10mg/m3 Inhalable dust; 3mg/m3 Respirable dust						

PERSONAL PROTECTION




RESPIRATOR
•Particulate. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields.
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
■ Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include:
• frequency and duration of contact,
• chemical resistance of glove material,
• glove thickness and
• dexterity.
Experience indicates that the following polymers are suitable as glove materials for protection against undissolved, dry solids, where abrasive particles are not present.

continued...

• polychloroprene
• nitrile rubber
• butyl rubber
• fluorocaoutchouc.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• P.V.C. apron.
• Barrier cream.
• Skin cleansing cream.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
White solid with no odour; soluble in water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Mixes with water.

State	Divided Solid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Applicable
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Available	Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	Not Applicable	pH (1% solution)	8
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Applicable	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Applicable
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Applicable	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.87
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Applicable	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Applicable
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable	Evaporation Rate	Not Applicable

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
Product is considered stable and hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ The material has NOT been classified by EC Directives or other classification systems as "harmful by ingestion".
This is because of the lack of corroborating animal or human evidence.

continued...

EYE
■ Limited evidence or practical experience suggests, that the material may cause eye irritation in a substantial number of individuals.
Repeated or prolonged eye contact may cause inflammation characterised by temporary redness (similar to windburn) of the conjunctiva (conjunctivitis); temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration may occur.

SKIN
■ The material may produce mild skin irritation; limited evidence or practical experience suggests, that the material either:• produces mild inflammation of the skin in a substantial number of individuals following direct contact, and/or• produces significant, but mild, inflammation when applied to the healthy intact skin of animals (for up to four hours), such inflammation being present twenty-four hours or more after the end of the exposure period.
<</>.

INHALED
■ Persons with impaired respiratory function, airway diseases and conditions such as emphysema or chronic bronchitis, may incur further disability if excessive concentrations of particulate are inhaled.
If prior damage to the circulatory or nervous systems has occurred or if kidney damage has been sustained, proper screenings should be conducted on individuals who may be exposed to further risk if handling and use of the material resultin excessive exposures.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Long term exposure to high dust concentrations may cause changes in lung function (i.e. pneumoconiosis) caused by particles less than 0.5 micron penetrating and remaining in the lung.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling epidermis.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
sodium bicarbonate	LOW	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible.
- Consult manufacturer for recycling options or consult local or regional waste management authority for disposal if no suitable treatment or disposal facility can be identified.
- Dispose of by: burial in a land-fill specifically licenced to accept chemical and / or pharmaceutical wastes or Incineration in a licenced apparatus (after admixture with suitable combustible material)
- Decontaminate empty containers. Observe all label safeguards until containers are cleaned and destroyed.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

continued...

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

sodium bicarbonate (CAS: 144-55-8) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"CODEX General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA) - Additives Permitted for Use in Food in General, Unless Otherwise Specified, in Accordance with GMP","GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO Provisional Categorization of Liquid Substances - List 1: Pure or technically pure products","International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton K-34 (CW: 12662)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111
■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 15-Apr-2011
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton K-38 Part Number 516.00053

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

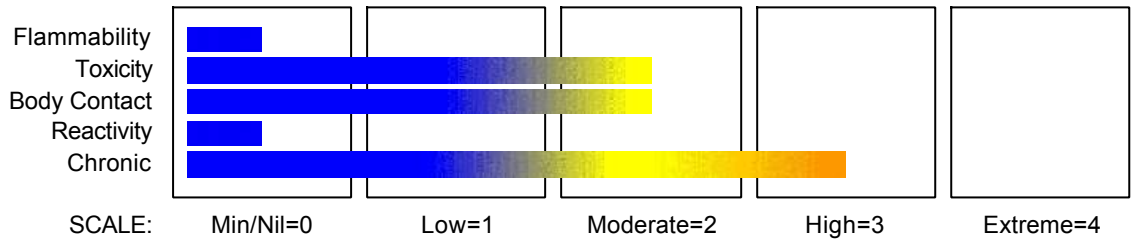
OTHER NAMES
"was HLX-W291", "pH buffer"

PRODUCT USE
Used as a pH buffer.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Acute Toxicity Category 4
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Reproductive Toxicity Category 1B
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 2
STOT - SE Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.1D, 6.3A, 6.4A, 6.8A, 6.9.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

continued...

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Response

P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308+P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
sodium borate anhydrous	1330-43-4	> 60

No other ingredient information disclosed.

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED

• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
• IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Where Medical attention is not immediately available or where the patient is more than 15 minutes from a hospital or unless instructed otherwise:

• Induce vomiting with fingers down the back of the of the throat, ONLY IF CONSCIOUS.
• Lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

EYE

■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
• Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN

■ If skin or hair contact occurs:

continued...

• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ For acute or repeated short term exposures to boron and its compounds:
• Nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea and epigastric pain, haematemesis and blue-green discolouration of both faeces and vomitus characterise adult boron intoxication.
• Access and correct any abnormalities found in airway and circulation.
• A tidal volume of 10-15 mg/kg should be maintained.
• Emesis should be induced unless the patient is in coma, is experiencing seizures or has lost the gag reflex. If any of these are present, gastric lavage should be performed with a large-bore tube after endotracheal intubation or in the presence of continuous respiratory action.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• There is no restriction on the type of extinguisher which may be used.

FIRE FIGHTING
■ Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Non combustible.
• Not considered a significant fire risk, however containers may burn.
Decomposition may produce toxic fumes of: caustic compounds.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
Avoid contact with acids, finely divided zirconium.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
■ Clean up all spills immediately.
Wear impervious gloves and safety glasses.
Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.
Place in suitable containers for disposal.
Flush residue away with large quantities of water.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment and dust respirator.
• Prevent spillage from entering drains, sewers or water courses.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

continued...

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Limit all unnecessary personal contact.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
■ Multi-ply paper bag with sealed plastic liner or heavy gauge plastic bag.

NOTE: Bags should be stacked, blocked, interlocked, and limited in height so that they are stable and secure against sliding or collapse.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Segregate from acids.

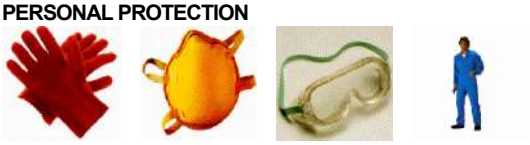
STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	sodium borate anhydrous (Borates, tetra, sodium salts Anhydrous)		1						

PERSONAL PROTECTION



RESPIRATOR
•Particulate. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields; or as required,
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Plastic gloves.
• Neoprene gloves.

continued...

• Rubber gloves.

OTHER
■ Overalls.
• Barrier cream.
• Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Odourless white powder; soluble in water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Solid.
Mixes with water.

State	Divided solid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	Not available.	Boiling Range (°C)	Not available.
Solubility in water (g/L)	Soluble.	Flash Point (°C)	Not applicable
pH (1% solution)	7.3 (15%).	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available.
pH (as supplied)	Not applicable	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not applicable
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not applicable.	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.70	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not available.	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not applicable.
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable		

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Individuals vary greatly in their susceptibility to poisoning and symptoms may appear after a few weeks or many years of exposure.
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.
■ Symptoms of borate poisoning include nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, epigastric pain.
These may be accompanied headache, weakness and a distinctive red skin rash.

continued...

EYE
■ The dust may produce eye discomfort causing transient smarting, blinking.

SKIN
■ Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.

INHALED
■ Inhalation of small amounts of dust or fume over long periods may cause poisoning.
■ Persons with impaired respiratory function, airway diseases and conditions such as emphysema or chronic bronchitis, may incur further disability if excessive concentrations of particulate are inhaled.
If prior damage to the circulatory or nervous systems has occurred or if kidney damage has been sustained, proper screenings should be conducted on individuals who may be exposed to further risk if handling and use of the material resultin excessive exposures.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ There is sufficient evidence to provide a strong presumption that human exposure to the material may result in impaired fertility on the basis of: - clear evidence in animal studies of impaired fertility in the absence of toxic effects, or evidence of impaired fertility occurring at around the same dose levels as other toxic effects but which is not a secondary non-specific consequence of other toxic effects.
■ There is sufficient evidence to provide a strong presumption that human exposure to the material may result in developmental toxicity, generally on the basis of:
- clear results in appropriate animal studies where effects have been observed in the absence of marked maternal toxicity, or at around the same dose levels as other toxic effects but which are not secondary non-specific consequences of the other toxic effects.
Principal route of exposure is via inhalation of dust, fumes.
Borax is not absorbed through intact skin but is readily absorbed through areas of damaged, abraded, or burned skin and areas of active dermatitis. Ingestion or percutaneous absorption causes nausea, abdominal pain, diarrhoea, and violent vomiting, which may be accompanied by headache, weakness and a distinctive red skin rash. In severe cases there may be shock, increased heart rate and blue skin colour may occur. Central nervous system irritation may be present. Chronic poisoning is characterised by gastrointestinal disturbances and skin rash. (Occupational Diseases) A study of borax workers has shown that borax may act as a simple respiratory irritant.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
sodium borate anhydrous	No Data Available	No Data Available		

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

• Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
• Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
• Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

continued...

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

sodium borate anhydrous (CAS: 1330-43-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Chemical Secretariat (ChemSec) SIN List (*Substitute It Now!)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Timber Preservatives, Antisapstains and Antifouling Paints","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

No data for Halliburton K-38 Part Number 516.00053 (CW: 13907)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at
www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111
■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 7-Oct-2011
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton Losurf 357 Surfactant

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
"Part Number 516.00369"

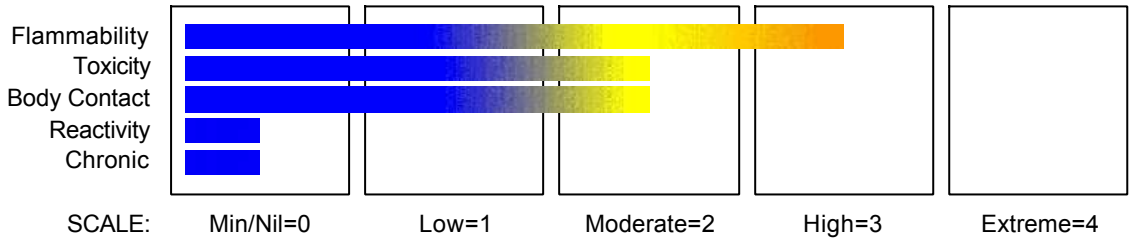
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(contains isopropanol)

PRODUCT USE
Surfactant in stimulation processes.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Aspiration Hazard Category 1
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Flammable Liquid Category 2
STOT - SE Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
3.1B, 6.1E, 6.4A, 6.9.

continued...

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion- proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/ ... /equipment
P242	Use only non- sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response

P301+P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P303+P361+P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403+P235	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
isopropanol	67-63-0	31-60

No other ingredient information disclosed.

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED

- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
- Observe the patient carefully.
- Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE

■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

continued...

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:
• Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
Bromochlorodifluoromethane (BCF) (where regulations permit).
• Alcohol stable foam.
Dry agent.
Carbon dioxide.

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire, consider evacuation by 500 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Liquid and vapour are highly flammable.
• Severe fire hazard when exposed to heat, flame and/or oxidisers.
• Vapour forms an explosive mixture with air.
• Severe explosion hazard, in the form of vapour, when exposed to flame or spark.
Other combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
Avoid reaction with acetaldehyde, chlorine, ethylene oxide, hydrogen-palladium combination, hydrogen-peroxide combination, potassium t-butoxide, hypochlorous acid, isocyanates, nitroform, phosgene, oleum, perchloric acid and strong oxidising agents.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
• Consider evacuation (or protect in place).

continued...

No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources., absorb vapour.
Use only spark-free shovels and explosion proof equipment.
Absorb or cover spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.
Collect recoverable product into labelled containers for recycling.
Collect residues and place in flammable waste container.
Wash area down with large quantity of water and prevent runoff into drains.
• After clean up operations, decontaminate and launder all protective clothing and equipment before storing and re-using.
If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Packing as supplied by manufacturer.
• Plastic containers may only be used if approved for flammable liquid.
• Check that containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
Avoid storage with oxidising agents.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers in approved flame-proof area.
• No smoking, naked lights, heat or ignition sources.
• DO NOT store in pits, depressions, basements or areas where vapours may be trapped.
• Keep containers securely sealed.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	isopropanol (Isopropyl alcohol)	400	983	500	1, 230				

PERSONAL PROTECTION




RESPIRATOR
•Type A Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Chemical goggles.
• Safety glasses with side shields.
• Full face shield.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document,

continued...

describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Butyl rubber gloves.
• Neoprene gloves.
• Safety footwear.
• Rubber boots.

OTHER
■ Overalls.
• Impervious protective clothing.
• Barrier cream.
• Skin cleansing cream.
Ensure there is ready access to a safety shower.
• Eyewash unit.
Equipment should be kept clean and in working-order.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Local exhaust ventilation may be required for safe working, i.e. to keep exposures below required standards, otherwise PPE is required.
If risk of inhalation or overexposure exists, wear SAA approved respirator or work in fume hood.
In confined spaces, the following protective equipment should be worn:.
Full-face air supplied breathing apparatus.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Clear colourless liquid with alcoholic odour; mixes with water.
Odour apparent at approximately 28 ppm.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Mixes with water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	Not available.	Boiling Range (°C)	82
Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible	Flash Point (°C)	15 (PMCC).
pH (1% solution)	5- 7	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available
pH (as supplied)	Not available	Autoignition Temp (°C)	399 approx.
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	4.4 @ 20 C	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	12.7
Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.93	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	2.3
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	2.07	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not available.
Evaporation Rate	2.83		

Material	Value
log Kow	- 0.16- 0.28

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of heat source and ignition source.
• Presence of incompatible materials.
Product is considered stable under normal handling conditions.
Stable under normal storage conditions.

continued...

Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Ingestion may result in nausea, abdominal irritation, pain and vomiting.
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

EYE
■ The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

SKIN
■ Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.
■ The material may accentuate any pre-existing skin condition.
■ The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling epidermis.

INHALED
■ Acute effects from inhalation of high vapour concentrations may be chest and nasal irritation with coughing, sneezing, headache and even nausea.
■ If exposure to highly concentrated solvent atmosphere is prolonged this may lead to narcosis, unconsciousness, even coma and possible death.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Principal routes of exposure are usually by inhalation of vapour and skin contact / eye contact.
Prolonged or continuous skin contact with the liquid may cause defatting with drying, cracking, irritation and dermatitis following.
As with any chemical product, contact with unprotected bare skin; inhalation of vapour, mist or dust in work place atmosphere; or ingestion in any form, should be avoided by observing good occupational work practice.
The toxicity of isopropanol is twice that of ethanol and the symptoms of intoxication appear to be similar except for the absence of an initial euphoric effect; gastritis and vomiting are more prominent.
There is evidence that a slight tolerance to the liquid may be acquired.
The vapour causes mild eye irritation at 400 ppm.
There are inconclusive reports of human sensitisation from skin contact with isopropanol.
Workers involved in the production of isopropanol show an excess incidence of sinus and laryngeal cancers.
Continued voluntary drinking of a 2.5% aqueous solution through two successive generations of rats produced no reproductive effects.
Developmental toxicity was observed in animals exposed to the alcohol at maternally toxic dose levels.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

CARCINOGEN

Isopropyl alcohol	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	3
Isopropyl alcohol manufacture using strong acids	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	1

continued...

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
isopropanol	LOW	MED	LOW	HIGH

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

■ Recycle wherever possible.
Consult manufacturer for recycling options.
Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
Reclaim solvent at an approved site.
Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Ensure damaged or non-returnable drums are gas-free before disposal.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

HAZCHEM:
•3YE

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	3	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	1993	UN packing group:	II

Shipping Name:FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (contains isopropanol)

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	3	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	1993	Packing Group:	II
Special provisions:	A3		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	364	Maximum Qty/Pack:	60 L
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	353	Maximum Qty/Pack:	5 L
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y341	Maximum Qty/Pack:	1 L

Shipping name:FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(contains isopropanol)

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	3	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	1993	Packing Group:	II
EMS Number:	F-E,S-E	Special provisions:	274
Limited Quantities:	1 L		

Shipping name:FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(contains isopropanol)

continued...

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

isopropanol (CAS: 67-63-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO IBC Code Chapter 18: List of products to which the Code does not apply", "IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances","IMO Provisional Categorization of Liquid Substances - List 2: Pollutant only mixtures containing at least 99% by weight of components already assessed by IMO","International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Dangerous Goods","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

No data for Halliburton Losurf 357 Surfactant (CW: 13913)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111
■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 20-Apr-2007
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Halliburton MO-67

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton MO-67

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
additive

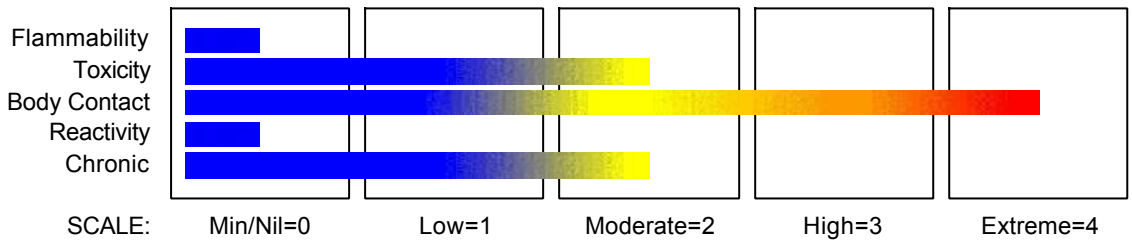
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION

PRODUCT USE
Additive.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Acute Toxicity Category 5
Acute Toxicity Category 4
Chronic Aquatic Hazard Category 4
Metal Corrosion Category 1
Serious Eye Damage Category 1
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 1B

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

continued...

Gazetted by EPA NZ:
6.1D (oral), 6.1E (dermal), 8.1A, 8.2B, 8.3A, 9.1D (fish), 9.1D (crustacean).

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H302	Harmful if swallowed
H290	May be corrosive to metals
H313	May be harmful in contact with skin
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P234	Keep only in original container.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response

P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P301+P330+P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303+P361+P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P390	Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.

Storage

P405	Store locked up.
P406	Store in corrosive resistant container or with a resistant inner liner.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	10-30
water	7732-18-5	>60

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor at once.
- Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.

continued...

• Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
• Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN
■ If skin or hair contact occurs:
• Immediately flush body and clothes with large amounts of water, using safety shower if available.
• Quickly remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Wash skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre.
• Transport to hospital, or doctor.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ Treat symptomatically.
For acute or short-term repeated exposures to highly alkaline materials:
• Respiratory stress is uncommon but present occasionally because of soft tissue edema.
• Unless endotracheal intubation can be accomplished under direct vision, cricothyroidotomy or tracheotomy may be necessary.
• Oxygen is given as indicated.
• The presence of shock suggests perforation and mandates an intravenous line and fluid administration.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
• BCF (where regulations permit).

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
• Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire,
consider evacuation by 800 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Non combustible.
• Not considered a significant fire risk, however containers may burn.
Decomposition may produce toxic fumes of: nitrogen oxides (NOx).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ None known.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.
• Contain and absorb spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.

continued...

• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• WARNING: To avoid violent reaction, ALWAYS add material to water and NEVER water to material.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Lined metal can, lined metal pail/ can.
• Plastic pail.
• Polyliner drum.
• Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
For low viscosity materials
• Drums and jerricans must be of the non-removable head type.
• Where a can is to be used as an inner package, the can must have a screwed enclosure. <</>.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid strong acids, acid chlorides, acid anhydrides and chloroformates.
• Avoid contact with copper, aluminium and their alloys.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
• DO NOT store near acids, or oxidising agents.
• No smoking, naked lights, heat or ignition sources.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	sodium hydroxide (Sodium hydroxide)						2		

The following materials had no OELs on our records
• water: CAS:7732- 18- 5

PERSONAL PROTECTION

RESPIRATOR
•Particulate. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

continued...

EYE
- Safety glasses with unperforated side shields may be used where continuous eye protection is desirable, as in laboratories; spectacles are not sufficient where complete eye protection is needed such as when handling bulk-quantities, where there is a danger of splashing, or if the material may be under pressure
- Chemical goggles.whenever there is a danger of the material coming in contact with the eyes; goggles must be properly fitted
- Full face shield (20 cm, 8 in minimum) may be required for supplementary but never for primary protection of eyes; these afford face protection.
- Alternatively a gas mask may replace splash goggles and face shields.

HANDS/FEET
- Elbow length PVC gloves.
- When handling corrosive liquids, wear trousers or overalls outside of boots, to avoid spills entering boots.

Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include:
- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity.

OTHER
- Overalls.
- PVC Apron.
- PVC protective suit may be required if exposure severe.
- Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Clear colourless strongly acidic liquid with no odour; mixes with water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Mixes with water.
Corrosive.
Alkaline.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	112	Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	Not Applicable	pH (1% solution)	Not Available
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	14
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Applicable	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	15 @ 20 deg C
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Applicable	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.27
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Applicable	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable.

continued...

• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Ingestion of alkaline corrosives may produce immediate pain, and circumoral burns.
Mucous membrane corrosive damage is characterised by a white appearance and soapy feel; this may then become brown, oedematous and ulcerated.
■ Accidental ingestion of the material may be damaging to the health of the individual.

EYE
■ When applied to the eye(s) of animals, the material produces severe ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation.
■ Direct contact with alkaline corrosives may produce pain and burns.
Oedema, destruction of the epithelium, corneal opacification and iritis may occur.

SKIN
■ The material can produce severe chemical burns following direct contact with the skin.
■ The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.
■ Skin contact with alkaline corrosives may produce severe pain and burns; brownish stains may develop.
The corroded area may be soft, gelatinous and necrotic; tissue destruction may be deep.
■ Entry into the blood-stream through, for example, cuts, abrasions, puncture wounds or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects.
Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.

INHALED
■ Inhalation of alkaline corrosives may produce irritation of the respiratory tract with coughing, choking, pain and mucous membrane damage.
Pulmonary oedema may develop in more severe cases; this may be immediate or in most cases following a latent period of 5-72 hours.
■ Not normally a hazard due to non-volatile nature of product.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Repeated or prolonged exposure to corrosives may result in the erosion of teeth, inflammatory and ulcerative changes in the mouth and necrosis (rarely) of the jaw. Bronchial irritation, with cough, and frequent attacks of bronchial pneumonia may ensue.
Long-term exposure to respiratory irritants may result in disease of the airways involving difficult breathing and related systemic problems.
Limited evidence suggests that repeated or long-term occupational exposure may produce cumulative health effects involving organs or biochemical systems.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ Asthma-like symptoms may continue for months or even years after exposure to the material ceases. This may be due to a non-allergenic condition known as reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS) which can occur following exposure to high levels of highly irritating compound.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
sodium hydroxide	LOW	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

continued...

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

■ Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area.
A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:
• Reduction.
• DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning or process equipment to enter drains.
• It may be necessary to collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.
• In all cases disposal to sewer may be subject to local laws and regulations and these should be considered first.
• Where in doubt contact the responsible authority.
• Recycle wherever possible.
• Consult manufacturer for recycling options or consult local or regional waste management authority for disposal if no suitable treatment or disposal facility can be identified.
• Treat and neutralise at an approved treatment plant.
• Treatment should involve: Neutralisation with suitable dilute acid followed by: burial in a land-fill specifically licenced to accept chemical and / or pharmaceutical wastes or Incineration in a licenced apparatus (after admixture with suitable combustible material).
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: CORROSIVE

HAZCHEM:
2R

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	8	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	1824	UN packing group:	II

Shipping Name:SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	8	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	1824	Packing Group:	II
Special provisions:	A3		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	855	Maximum Qty/Pack:	30 L
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	851	Maximum Qty/Pack:	1 L
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y840	Maximum Qty/Pack:	0.5 L

Shipping name:SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	8	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	1824	Packing Group:	II
EMS Number:	F-A,S-B	Special provisions:	None
Limited Quantities:	1 L		

Shipping name:SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION

continued...

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

Substance	Approval number
sodium hydroxide	HSR001576

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

sodium hydroxide (CAS: 1310-73-2,12200-64-5) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"CODEX General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA) - Additives Permitted for Use in Food in General, Unless Otherwise Specified, in Accordance with GMP","GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO IBC Code Chapter 17: Summary of minimum requirements","International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Cosmetic Products Group Standard - Schedule 5: Components Cosmetic Products May Contain With Restrictions","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Scheduled Toxic Substances","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

water (CAS: 7732-18-5) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"IMO IBC Code Chapter 18: List of products to which the Code does not apply","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","OSPAR National List of Candidates for Substitution – Norway"

No data for Halliburton MO-67 (CW: 61768)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name	CAS
sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2, 12200-64-5

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 11-Jul-2007
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton NF-3 Part No.516.00516

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

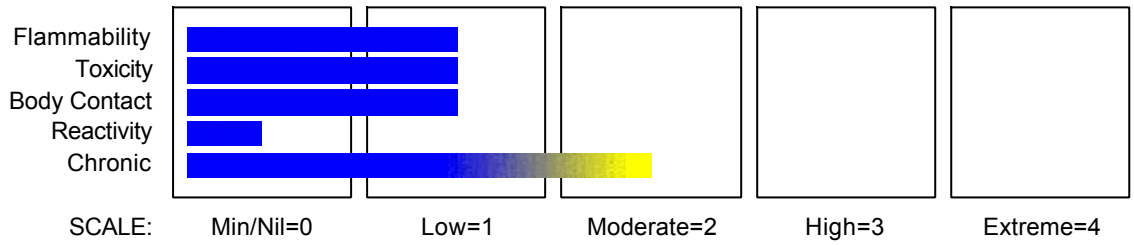
OTHER NAMES
"NF 3 cementing defoamer"

PRODUCT USE
Defoamer in cementing applications.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
WARNING

Gazetted by EPA NZ:
6.3B, 6.4A.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H316	Causes mild skin irritation
H319	Causes serious eye irritation

continued...

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response

P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332+P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
polyoxylated alcohols (proprietary)		>60
dipropylene glycol	25265-71-8	31-60

No other ingredient information disclosed.

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED

- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
- Observe the patient carefully.
- Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN

- If skin or hair contact occurs:
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
- Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- Water spray or fog.
- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).

continued...

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
• Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible.
• Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
• Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
• On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
Other combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Avoid contamination with strong oxidising agents as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Remove all ignition sources.
Minor hazard.
• Clear area of personnel.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment as required.
• Prevent spillage from entering drains or water ways.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Limit all unnecessary personal contact.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Metal can or drum
• Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
• Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Avoid storage with oxidisers.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
• Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.

continued...

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS
The following materials had no OELs on our records
• dipropylene glycol: CAS:25265- 71- 8 CAS:110- 98- 5 CAS:106- 62- 7 CAS:108- 61- 2

PERSONAL PROTECTION



RESPIRATOR
•Type A-P Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields.
• Chemical goggles.
• Full face shield may be required for supplementary but never for primary protection of eyes
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
■ Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
Wear safety footwear.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ None under normal operating conditions.
Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Light yellow liquid with mild sweet odour; does not mix with water.
Pour point -28 deg.C.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Does not mix with water.
Floats on water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	Not available.	Boiling Range (°C)	176
Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible	Flash Point (°C)	>110 (Seta).
pH (1% solution)	Not available	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available.
pH (as supplied)	6.6	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not available.
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	0.26	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable
Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.98	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not applicable

continued...

Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not available.	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not available.
Evaporation Rate	Not available		

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Ingestion may result in nausea, abdominal irritation, pain and vomiting.
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

EYE
■ The liquid may produce eye discomfort causing transient smarting, blinking.

INHALED
■ Not normally a hazard due to non-volatile nature of product.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Primary route of exposure is usually by skin contact.
Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause drying with cracking, irritation and possible dermatitis following.
As with any chemical product, contact with unprotected bare skin; inhalation of vapour, mist or dust in work place atmosphere; or ingestion in any form, should be avoided by observing good occupational work practice.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
dipropylene glycol	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

• Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
• Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
• Bury residue in an authorised landfill.

continued...

• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

Substance	Approval number
dipropylene glycol	HSR006686

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

dipropylene glycol (CAS: 25265-71-8,110-98-5,106-62-7,108-61-2) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"IMO IBC Code Chapter 17: Summary of minimum requirements","IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances", "International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

No data for Halliburton NF-3 Part No.516.00516 (CW: 14097)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at
www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name	CAS
dipropylene glycol	25265-71-8, 110-98-5, 106-62-7, 108-61-2

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

continued...

Issue Date: 30-Jun-2007
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Hazard Alert Code: HIGH

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet (REVIEW)
Issue Date: 17-Aug-2007
X9477SP

CHEMWATCH 65383
Version No:4

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton Optiflo-III Delayed Release Breaker

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
breaker

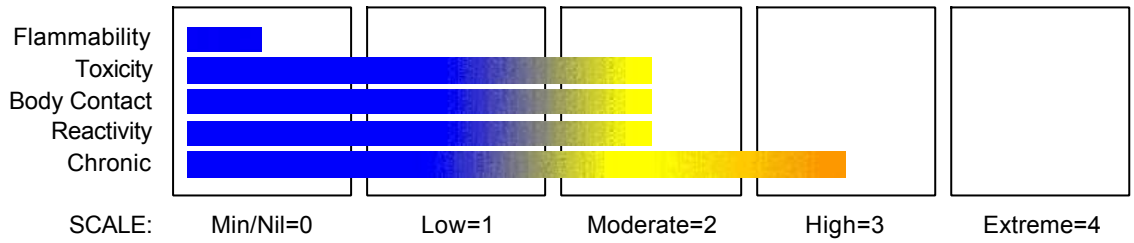
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

PRODUCT USE
Breaker.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Energy Services
Address:
PO Box 1431
Duncan
OK, 73536- 0431
United States of America
Telephone: +1 800 666 9260
Website:
http://www.halliburton.com/ps/default.aspx?pageid=
2

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification

Acute Toxicity Category 4
Carcinogen Category 1B
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Oxidizing Solid Category 3
Respiratory Sensitizer Category 1
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 2
Skin Sensitizer Category 1
STOT - RE Category 2
STOT - SE Category 3

continued...

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
5.1.1C, 6.1D, 6.3A, 6.4A, 6.5A, 6.5B, 6.7A, 6.9, 6.9B, 9.3C.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H272	May intensify fire; oxidiser.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H334	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H350	May cause cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
P220	Keep/Store away from clothing/ ... /combustible materials.
P221	Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P285	In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

Response

P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P302+P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P304+P341	IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308+P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P314	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P333+P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P342+P311	If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

continued...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
ammonium persulfate	7727-54-0	>60
silica crystalline - quartz	14808-60-7	10-30

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
• Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
• In the mean time, qualified first-aid personnel should treat the patient following observation and employing supportive measures as indicated by the patient's condition.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
• Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:
• Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ Treat symptomatically.
Toxic myocarditis may follow ingestion of oxidizing agents such as peroxides.

BASIC TREATMENT

• Establish a patent airway with suction where necessary.
• Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilation as necessary.
• Administer oxygen by non-rebreather mask at 10 to 15 l/min.
• Monitor and treat, where necessary, for pulmonary oedema .

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
■ FOR SMALL FIRE:
• USE FLOODING QUANTITIES OF WATER.
• DO NOT use dry chemical, CO2, foam or halogenated-type extinguishers.
FOR LARGE FIRE
• Flood fire area with water from a protected position.

continued...

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire,
consider evacuation by 800 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Will not burn but increases intensity of fire.
• Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
• Heat affected containers remain hazardous.
• Contact with combustibles such as wood, paper, oil or finely divided metal may produce spontaneous combustion or violent decomposition.
Decomposition may produce toxic fumes of: nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulfur oxides (SOx), silicon dioxide (SiO2).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid storage with reducing agents.
• Avoid any contamination of this material as it is very reactive and any contamination is potentially hazardous.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• No smoking, naked lights, ignition sources.
• Avoid all contact with any organic matter including fuel, solvents, sawdust, paper or cloth and other incompatible materials, as ignition may result.
• Avoid breathing dust or vapours and all contact with skin and eyes.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid personal contact and inhalation of dust, mist or vapours.
• Provide adequate ventilation.
• Always wear protective equipment and wash off any spillage from clothing.
• Keep material away from light, heat, flammables or combustibles.
Empty containers may contain residual dust which has the potential to accumulate following settling. Such dusts may explode in the presence of an appropriate ignition source.
• Do NOT cut, drill, grind or weld such containers.
• In addition ensure such activity is not performed near full, partially empty or empty containers without appropriate workplace safety authorisation or permit.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• DO NOT repack. Use containers supplied by manufacturer only.
For low viscosity materials
• Drums and jerricans must be of the non-removable head type.
• Where a can is to be used as an inner package, the can must have a screwed enclosure. <</>.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid any contamination of this material as it is very reactive and any contamination is potentially hazardous.
• Avoid storage with reducing agents.
• Oxidising agents as a class are not necessarily combustible themselves, but can increase the risk and intensity of fire in many other substances.

continued...

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed as supplied.
• Store in a cool, well ventilated area.
• Keep dry.
In addition, Goods of Class 5.1, packing group III should be stored in packages and be separated from buildings, tanks, and compounds containing other dangerous goods in tanks, and from property boundaries by a distance of at least 5 metres.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	silica crystalline - quartz (Silica-Crystalline Quartz)		0.2 Respirable dust						2011 correction; Confirmed carcinogen

The following materials had no OELs on our records
• ammonium persulfate: CAS:7727- 54- 0

PERSONAL PROTECTION




RESPIRATOR
•Type AX-P Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Chemical goggles.
• Full face shield may be required for supplementary but never for primary protection of eyes
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
• Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
• Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.
NOTE:
• The material may produce skin sensitisation in predisposed individuals. Care must be taken, when removing gloves and other protective equipment, to avoid all possible skin contact.
• Contaminated leather items, such as shoes, belts and watch-bands should be removed and destroyed.
Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include:
• frequency and duration of contact,
• chemical resistance of glove material,
• glove thickness and
• dexterity.
• DO NOT wear cotton or cotton-backed gloves.
• DO NOT wear leather gloves.
• Promptly hose all spills off leather shoes or boots or ensure that such footwear is protected with PVC over-shoes.

continued...

OTHER
• Overalls.
• PVC Apron.
• PVC protective suit may be required if exposure severe.
• Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Off white to tan divided solid with a mild acrid odour; partly soluble in water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

State	Divided Solid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Applicable
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Applicable	Solubility in water (g/L)	Partly Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	Not Applicable	pH (1% solution)	Not Available
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Applicable	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Applicable
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Applicable	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.76
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Applicable	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Applicable
Volatile Component (%vol)	7.9	Evaporation Rate	Not Applicable

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable under normal handling conditions.
• Prolonged exposure to heat.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Accidental ingestion of the material may be harmful; animal experiments indicate that ingestion of less than 150 gram may be fatal or may produce serious damage to the health of the individual.
■ Human metabolism allows detoxification of ammonia, however toxic effects appear if this mechanism is overwhelmed by other than small doses.
Ingestion of ammonium salts may produce local irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhoea.

EYE
■ Evidence exists, or practical experience predicts, that the material may cause eye irritation in a substantial number of individuals and/or may produce significant ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation into the

continued...

eye(s) of experimental animals.
Repeated or prolonged eye contact may cause inflammation characterised by temporary redness (similar to windburn) of the conjunctiva (conjunctivitis); temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration may occur.

SKIN
■ Evidence exists, or practical experience predicts, that the material either produces inflammation of the skin in a substantial number of individuals following direct contact, and/or produces significant inflammation when applied to the healthy intact skin of animals, for up to four hours, such inflammation being present twenty-four hours or more after the end of the exposure period. Skin irritation may also be present after prolonged or repeated exposure; this may result in a form of contact dermatitis (nonallergic).
■ The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.
■ Entry into the blood-stream through, for example, cuts, abrasions, puncture wounds or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects.
Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.

INHALED
■ Inhalation of dusts, generated by the material during the course of normal handling, may be damaging to the health of the individual.
■ Acute silicosis occurs under conditions of extremely high silica dust exposure particularly when the particle size of the dust is small.
It differs greatly from classical silicosis both clinically and pathologically.
■ Effects on lungs are significantly enhanced in the presence of respirable particles.
Overexposure to respirable dust may produce wheezing, coughing and breathing difficulties leading to or symptomatic of impaired respiratory function.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Long-term exposure to respiratory irritants may result in disease of the airways involving difficult breathing and related systemic problems.
Practical evidence shows that inhalation of the material is capable of inducing a sensitisation reaction in a substantial number of individuals at a greater frequency than would be expected from the response of a normal population.
Pulmonary sensitisation, resulting in hyperactive airway dysfunction and pulmonary allergy may be accompanied by fatigue, malaise and aching.
Practical experience shows that skin contact with the material is capable either of inducing a sensitisation reaction in a substantial number of individuals, and/or of producing a positive response in experimental animals.
Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
Serious damage (clear functional disturbance or morphological change which may have toxicological significance) is likely to be caused by repeated or prolonged exposure. As a rule the material produces, or contains a substance which produces severe lesions.
On the basis of epidemiological data, it has been concluded that prolonged inhalation of the material, in an occupational setting, may produce cancer in humans.
Limited evidence suggests that repeated or long-term occupational exposure may produce cumulative health effects involving organs or biochemical systems.
Overexposure to respirable dust may cause coughing, wheezing, difficulty in breathing and impaired lung function. Chronic symptoms may include decreased vital lung capacity, chest infections
Repeated exposures, in an occupational setting, to high levels of fine- divided dusts may produce a condition known as pneumoconiosis which is the lodgement of any inhaled dusts in the lung irrespective of the effect.
Persulfate allergy is not uncommon and manifests itself in the form of a skin rash, eczema and respiratory conditions such as asthma. Allergy may develop after repeated exposures.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ Contact allergies quickly manifest themselves as contact eczema, more rarely as urticaria or Quincke's oedema. The pathogenesis of contact eczema involves a cell-mediated (T lymphocytes) immune reaction of the delayed type.
Asthma-like symptoms may continue for months or even years after exposure to the material ceases. This may be due to a non-allergenic condition known as reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (RADS) which can occur following exposure to high levels of highly irritating compound.
Allergic reactions which develop in the respiratory passages as bronchial asthma or rhinoconjunctivitis, are mostly the result of reactions of the allergen with specific antibodies of the IgE class and belong in their reaction rates to the manifestation of the immediate type. In addition to the allergen-specific potential for causing respiratory sensitisation, the amount of the allergen, the exposure period and the genetically determined disposition of the exposed person are likely to be decisive.
Particular attention is drawn to so-called atopic diathesis which is characterised by an increased susceptibility to allergic rhinitis, allergic bronchial asthma and atopic eczema (neurodermatitis) which is associated with increased IgE synthesis.
Exogenous allergic alveolitis is induced essentially by allergen specific immune-complexes of the IgG type; cell-mediated reactions (T lymphocytes) may be involved. Such allergy is of the delayed type with onset up to four hours following exposure.

CARCINOGEN

continued...

Silica dust, crystalline, in the form of quartz or cristobalite	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	1

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
ammonium persulfate	No Data Available	No Data Available		
silica crystalline - quartz	No Data Available	No Data Available		

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

• Containers may still present a chemical hazard/ danger when empty.
• Return to supplier for reuse/ recycling if possible.
Otherwise:
• If container can not be cleaned sufficiently well to ensure that residuals do not remain or if the container cannot be used to store the same product, then puncture containers, to prevent re-use, and bury at an authorised landfill.
• Where possible retain label warnings and MSDS and observe all notices pertaining to the product.
Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area.
A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:
• Reduction.
• DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning or process equipment to enter drains.
• It may be necessary to collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.
• In all cases disposal to sewer may be subject to local laws and regulations and these should be considered first.
• Where in doubt contact the responsible authority.
• Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
• Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
• Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: OXIDIZING AGENT

HAZCHEM:
1Z

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	5.1	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	1444	UN packing group:	III

Shipping Name:AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

continued...

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	5.1	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	1444	Packing Group:	III
Special provisions:	None		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	563	Maximum Qty/Pack:	100 kg
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	559	Maximum Qty/Pack:	25 kg
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y546	Maximum Qty/Pack:	10 kg

Shipping name:AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	5.1	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	1444	Packing Group:	III
EMS Number:	F-A,S-Q	Special provisions:	None
Limited Quantities:	5 kg		

Shipping name:AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

ammonium persulfate (CAS: 7727-54-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Dangerous Goods","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)"

silica crystalline - quartz (CAS: 14808-60-7,122304-48-7,122304-49-8,12425-26-2,1317-79-9, 70594-95-5,87347-84-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

No data for Halliburton Optiflo-III Delayed Release Breaker (CW: 65383)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name	CAS
silica crystalline - quartz	14808-60-7, 122304-48-7, 122304-49-8, 12425-26-2, 1317-79-9, 70594-95-5, 87347-84-0

continued...

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 17-Aug-2007
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Halliburton SSO-21

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton SSO-21

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
"foaming agent"

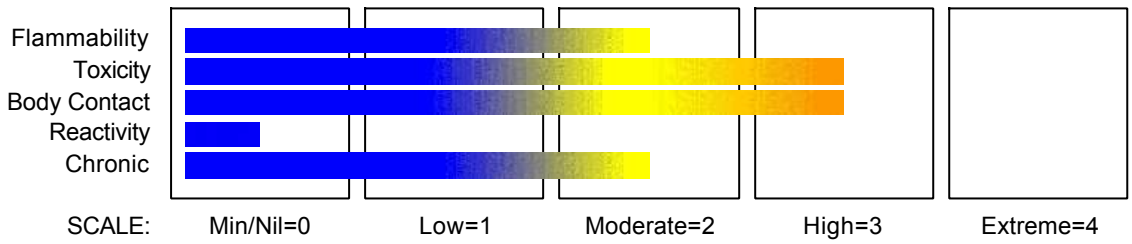
PROPER SHIPPING NAME
FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(contains methanol)

PRODUCT USE
Aqueous foaming agent.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification

Acute Aquatic Hazard Category 3
Acute Toxicity Category 2
Acute Toxicity Category 3
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Flammable Liquid Category 3
Reproductive Toxicity Category 1B
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 2
STOT - RE Category 1
STOT - SE Category 3

continued...

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
DANGER

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
3.1C, 6.1B, 6.1C, 6.3A, 6.4A, 6.8A, 6.9, 6.9A, 9.3C, 9.1C.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life
H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion- proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/ ... /equipment
P242	Use only non- sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.

Response

P301+P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P303+P361+P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308+P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P314	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
P320	Specific treatment is urgent (see MSDS).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403+P235	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

continued...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
oxyalkylated alkyl phenol		30-60
ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	111-76-2	10-30
methanol	67-56-1	10-30
diethylene glycol	111-46-6	1-5

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
• IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
• For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
Where Medical attention is not immediately available or where the patient is more than 15 minutes from a hospital or unless instructed otherwise:
• Induce vomiting with fingers down the back of the of the throat, ONLY IF CONSCIOUS.
• Lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Centre or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
• Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:
• Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
• Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
• Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ For acute and short term repeated exposures to methanol:
• Toxicity results from accumulation of formaldehyde/formic acid.
• Clinical signs are usually limited to CNS, eyes and GI tract Severe metabolic acidosis may produce dyspnea and profound systemic effects which may become intractable. All symptomatic patients should have arterial pH measured. Evaluate airway, breathing and circulation.
• Stabilise obtunded patients by giving naloxone, glucose and thiamine.
• Decontaminate with Ipecac or lavage for patients presenting 2 hours post-ingestion. Charcoal does not absorb well; the usefulness of cathartic is not established.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Alcohol stable foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
• BCF (where regulations permit).

continued...

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
When any large container (including road and rail tankers) is involved in a fire, consider evacuation by 500 metres in all directions.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Liquid and vapour are flammable.
• Moderate fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
• Vapour may travel a considerable distance to source of ignition.
• Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
Other combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2).

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Avoid contamination with strong oxidising agents as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Remove all ignition sources.
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• May be violently or explosively reactive.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of overexposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Metal can or drum
• Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
• Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
■ Avoid storage with oxidisers.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers in approved flammable liquid storage area.
• Store away from incompatible materials in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
• DO NOT store in pits, depressions, basements or areas where vapours may be trapped.
• No smoking, naked lights, heat or ignition sources.

continued...

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (2-Butoxyethanol)	25	121						skin
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	methanol (Methyl alcohol)	200	262	250	328				skin; Exposure can also be estimated by biological monitoring.
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	diethylene glycol (Diethylene glycol)	23	101						

PERSONAL PROTECTION




RESPIRATOR
•Type AX-P Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
- Safety glasses.
- Safety glasses with side shields.
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
■ Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
Wear safety footwear.

OTHER
- Overalls.
- Barrier cream
- Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Use in a well-ventilated area.
Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.

continued...

Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Clear light amber flammable liquid with a sweet odour; mixes with water.
Pour point -17.8 deg.C.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Liquid.
Mixes with water.
Toxic or noxious vapours/gas.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	10	Boiling Range (°C)	86
Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible	Flash Point (°C)	41 (SETA)
pH (1% solution)	Not available.	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available
pH (as supplied)	6.0	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not available.
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	12.6	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	36.0
Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.999	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	2.2
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	2.24	Volatile Component (%vol)	100
Evaporation Rate	1.6 BuAc=1		

Material	Value
log Kow	- 0.82- - 0.66

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Ingestion may result in nausea, abdominal irritation, pain and vomiting.
■ Methanol is poisonous and when taken internally can lead to blindness and death.
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

EYE
■ The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

SKIN
■ Toxic effects may result from skin absorption.
■ Exposure limits with "skin" notation indicate that vapour and liquid may be absorbed through intact skin.
Absorption by skin may readily exceed vapour inhalation exposure.
■ The material may accentuate any pre-existing skin condition.
■ Bare unprotected skin should not be exposed to this material.
■ The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic).

continued...

This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling the epidermis.

INHALED
■ Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapour are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterised by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of co-ordination.
■ Inhalation of vapour is more likely at higher than normal temperatures.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ On the basis, primarily, of animal experiments, concern has been expressed by at least one classification body that the material may produce carcinogenic or mutagenic effects; in respect of the available information, however, there presently exists inadequate data for making a satisfactory assessment.
■ Principal routes of exposure are by accidental skin and eye contact and by inhalation of vapours especially at higher temperatures.
Prolonged or continuous skin contact with the liquid may cause defatting with drying, cracking, irritation and dermatitis following.
Chronic solvent inhalation exposures may result in nervous system impairment and liver and blood changes. [PATTYS].
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether and its metabolite butoxyacetic acid are haemolytic agents, causing red blood cell destruction. Chronic exposure may cause anaemia, macrocytosis, abnormally large red cells and abnormal red cell fragility.
■ Minor but regular methanol exposures may effect the central nervous system, optic nerves and retinae. Symptoms may be delayed, with headache, fatigue, nausea, blurring of vision and double vision.
WARNING: Methanol is only slowly eliminated from the body and should be regarded as a cumulative poison which cannot be made non-harmful [CCINFO].

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
■ Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

CARCINOGEN

2- Butoxyethanol	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	3

SKIN

ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES) - Skin	Notes	skin
methanol	New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES) - Skin	Notes	skin; Exposure can also be estimated by biological monitoring.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

methanol 96 hr LC50 (100) mg/L Fathead minnow Fish Source: Experimental

This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	LOW	LOW	LOW	HIGH
methanol	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH
diethylene glycol	LOW	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH

continued...

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

• Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible .
• Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
• Incinerate residue at an approved site.
• Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Labels Required: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

HAZCHEM:
•3Y

Land Transport UNDG:

Class or division:	3	Subsidiary risk:	None
UN No.:	1993	UN packing group:	III

Shipping Name:FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (contains methanol)

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	3	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	1993	Packing Group:	III
Special provisions:	A3		
Cargo Only			
Packing Instructions:	366	Maximum Qty/Pack:	220 L
Passenger and Cargo		Passenger and Cargo	
Packing Instructions:	355	Maximum Qty/Pack:	60 L
Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity		Passenger and Cargo Limited Quantity	
Packing Instructions:	Y344	Maximum Qty/Pack:	10 L

Shipping name:FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(contains methanol)

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	3	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	1993	Packing Group:	III
EMS Number:	F-E,S-E	Special provisions:	223 274 955
Limited Quantities:	5 L		

Shipping name:FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.(contains methanol)

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.
HSR No. HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (CAS: 111-76-2) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances","International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents

continued...

Reviewed by the IARC Monographs","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Dangerous Goods","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

methanol (CAS: 67-56-1) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO IBC Code Chapter 17: Summary of minimum requirements","IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances","International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","New Zealand Cosmetic Products Group Standard - Schedule 5: Components Cosmetic Products May Contain With Restrictions", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Dangerous Goods","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

diethylene glycol (CAS: 111-46-6) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles","IMO IBC Code Chapter 18: List of products to which the Code does not apply", "IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Other Liquid Substances","International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List","International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals","New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)","OSPAR National List of Candidates for Substitution – Norway"

No data for Halliburton SSO-21 (CW: 65386)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at
www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 15-Oct-2010
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton WG-11 Gelling Agent

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

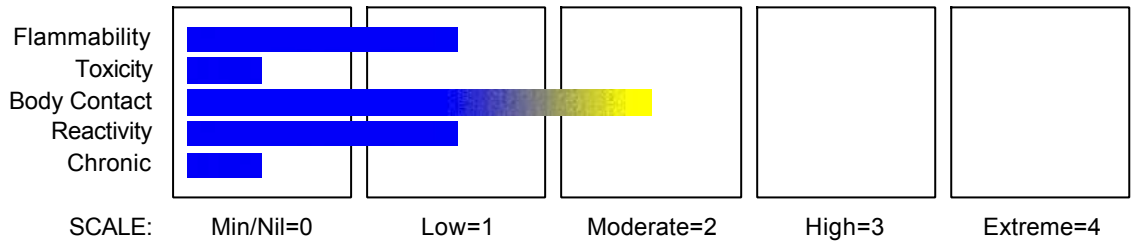
OTHER NAMES
"gelling agent", polysaccharide

PRODUCT USE
Gelling agent.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Eye Irritation Category 2B
STOT - SE Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
WARNING

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.4A, 6.9.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H320	Causes eye irritation
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.

continued...

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well- ventilated area.

Response

P304+P340	IF INHALED: Remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Storage

P403+P233	Store in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.

Disposal

P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
guar gum derivative		60-100

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
- Immediately give a glass of water.
- First aid is not generally required. If in doubt, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

EYE
- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN
- If skin or hair contact occurs:
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
- If fumes, aerosols or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
- Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
- Water spray or fog.
- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).

continued...

FIRE FIGHTING
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
• Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible solid which burns but propagates flame with difficulty; it is estimated that most organic dusts are combustible (circa 70%) - according to the circumstances under which the combustion process occurs, such materials may cause fires and / or dust explosions.
• Avoid generating dust, particularly clouds of dust in a confined or unventilated space as dusts may form an explosive mixture with air, and any source of ignition, i.e. flame or spark, will cause fire or explosion. Dust clouds generated by the fine grinding of the solid are a particular hazard; accumulations of fine dust (420 micron or less) may burn rapidly and fiercely if ignited - particles exceeding this limit will generally not form flammable dust clouds.; once initiated, however, larger particles up to 1400 microns diameter will contribute to the propagation of an explosion.
• In the same way as gases and vapours, dusts in the form of a cloud are only ignitable over a range of concentrations; in principle, the concepts of lower explosive limit (LEL) and upper explosive limit (UEL).are applicable to dust clouds but only the LEL is of practical use; - this is because of the inherent difficulty of achieving homogeneous dust clouds at high temperatures (for dusts the LEL is often called the "Minimum Explosible Concentration", MEC)
• A dust explosion may release of large quantities of gaseous products; this in turn creates a subsequent pressure rise of explosive force capable of damaging plant and buildings and injuring people.

Combustion products include: carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO_2), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit corrosive fumes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
• Clean up all spills immediately.
• Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.
• Wear protective clothing, gloves, safety glasses and dust respirator.
• Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Moderate hazard.
• CAUTION: Advise personnel in area.
• Alert Emergency Services and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by wearing protective clothing.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
• Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
• Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Use in a well-ventilated area.
• Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
■ Multi-ply paper bag with sealed plastic liner or heavy gauge plastic bag.

NOTE: Bags should be stacked, blocked, interlocked, and limited in height so that they are stable and secure against sliding or collapse.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
• Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

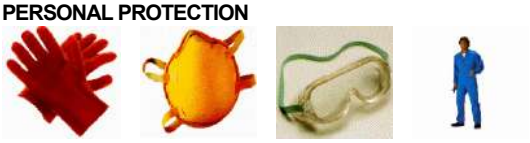
continued...

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry area protected from environmental extremes.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

PERSONAL PROTECTION



RESPIRATOR
•Particulate. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields.
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

HANDS/FEET
■ Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include:
• frequency and duration of contact,
• chemical resistance of glove material,
• glove thickness and
• dexterity.
Experience indicates that the following polymers are suitable as glove materials for protection against undissolved, dry solids, where abrasive particles are not present.
• polychloroprene
• nitrile rubber
• butyl rubber
• fluorocaoutchouc.

OTHER
• Overalls.
• P.V.C. apron.
• Barrier cream.
• Skin cleansing cream.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

continued...

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Off white solid powder with a bland odour; forms a gel in water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Mixes with water.

State	Divided Solid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Available	Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	>93	pH (1% solution)	9- 10
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Available
Autoignition Temp (°C)	510	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.3
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
■ Product is considered stable and hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Although ingestion is not thought to produce harmful effects (as classified under EC Directives), the material may still be damaging to the health of the individual, following ingestion, especially where pre-existing organ (e.
g liver, kidney) damage is evident.

EYE
■ Limited evidence exists, or practical experience suggests, that the material may cause eye irritation in a substantial number of individuals and/or is expected to produce significant ocular lesions which are present twenty-four hours or more after instillation into the eye(s) of experimental animals.
Repeated or prolonged eye contact may cause inflammation characterised by temporary redness (similar to windburn) of the conjunctiva (conjunctivitis); temporary impairment of vision and/or other transient eye damage/ulceration may occur.

SKIN
■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or skin irritation following contact (as classified by EC Directives using animal models).
Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.

INHALED
■ Persons with impaired respiratory function, airway diseases and conditions such as emphysema or chronic bronchitis, may incur further disability if excessive concentrations of particulate are inhaled.
If prior damage to the circulatory or nervous systems has occurred or if kidney damage has been sustained, proper screenings should be conducted on individuals who may be exposed to further risk if handling and use of the material resultin excessive exposures.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
■ Long term exposure to high dust concentrations may cause changes in lung function (i.e. pneumoconiosis) caused by particles less than 0.5 micron penetrating and remaining in the lung.

continued...

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
Halliburton WG- 11 Gelling Agent	No Data Available	No Data Available		

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible.
- Consult manufacturer for recycling options or consult local or regional waste management authority for disposal if no suitable treatment or disposal facility can be identified.
- Dispose of by: burial in a land-fill specifically licenced to accept chemical and / or pharmaceutical wastes or Incineration in a licenced apparatus (after admixture with suitable combustible material)
- Decontaminate empty containers. Observe all label safeguards until containers are cleaned and destroyed.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name

REGULATIONS

No data for Halliburton WG-11 Gelling Agent (CW: 12936)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

continued...

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111
■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 15-Apr-2011
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton WLC-4 Fluid Loss Additive

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE
Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

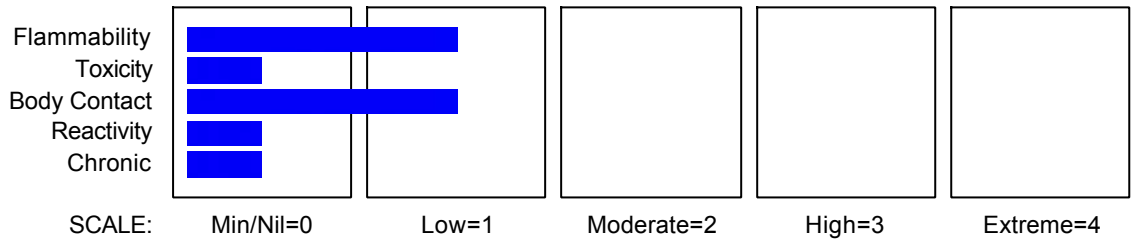
OTHER NAMES
"was FDP-S368", "Part Number 516.00194"

PRODUCT USE
Fluid loss additive used in fracturing processes.

SUPPLIER
Company: Halliburton Halliburton Australia Pty Ltd
Address:
53- 55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA, 6155
Australia
Telephone: +61 8 9455 8300
Fax: +61 8 9455 5300

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



GHS Classification
Skin Corrosion/Irritation Category 3

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HAZARD
WARNING

Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.3B.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H316	Causes mild skin irritation

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS
Response

P332+P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.

continued...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
starch	9005-25-8	> 60

No other ingredient information disclosed.

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED
• If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
• If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
• Observe the patient carefully.
• Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
• Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
• Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
• Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
• Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN
■ If skin or hair contact occurs:
• Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
• Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED
• If fumes, aerosols or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
• Other measures are usually unnecessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
• Water spray or fog.
• Foam.
• Dry chemical powder.
Carbon dioxide.

FIRE FIGHTING
■ Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
• Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
DO NOT approach containers suspected to be hot.
If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD
• Combustible.
• Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
• Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
• On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
Other combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO_2).
Avoid creating dust - may present dust explosion hazard. Dry dust can be electrostatically charged by turbulence, pneumatic transport, pouring, in exhaust ducts and during transport.

continued...

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY
Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS
■ Clean up all spills immediately.
Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
Wear impervious gloves and safety glasses.
Remove all ignition sources.
Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.
Place spilled material in clean, dry, sealable, labelled container.

MAJOR SPILLS
■ Remove all ignition sources.
• Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
• Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
• Control personal contact by using protective equipment and dust respirator.
• Prevent spillage from entering drains, sewers or water courses.
Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING
■ Use good occupational work practice. Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
• Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.
Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
Avoid generating and breathing dust.
Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
• Avoid smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
Use spark-free tools when handling.
Local exhaust ventilation may be required for safe working, i.e. to keep exposures below required standards, otherwise PPE is required.
Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
Avoid physical damage to containers.
Always wash hands with soap and water after handling. Work clothes should be laundered separately.

SUITABLE CONTAINER
• Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
• Check that containers are clearly labelled.
Paper bag with sealed plastic liner
NOTE: Bags should be stacked, blocked, interlocked, and limited in height so that they are stable and secure against sliding or collapse.
Multi-ply woven plastic or paper bag with sealed plastic liner
NOTE: Bags should be stacked, blocked, interlocked, and limited in height so that they are stable and secure against sliding or collapse.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY
Avoid storage with oxidisers.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
• Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
• Store in a cool, dry area protected from environmental extremes.
• Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
Store in original containers.
• Keep containers securely sealed.
No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.

continued...

Store in a cool, dry place.
• Keep dry.
Store in a well-ventilated area.
Store away from oxidising materials.
• Keep storage area free of debris, waste and combustibles.
Protect containers against physical damage.
• Check regularly for spills and leaks.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	starch (Starch)		10						(a)The value for inhalable dust containing no asbestos and less than 1% free silica.

PERSONAL PROTECTION



RESPIRATOR
•Particulate. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE
• Safety glasses with side shields; or as required,
• Chemical goggles.
• Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent].

OTHER
■ Overalls.
• Barrier cream.
• Eyewash unit.
Equipment should be kept clean and in working-order.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.

continued...

Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Odourless white powder; insoluble in water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
Solid.
Mixes with water.

State	Divided solid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	Not available.	Boiling Range (°C)	Not available.
Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible	Flash Point (°C)	Not applicable
pH (1% solution)	7.1	Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not available.
pH (as supplied)	Not applicable	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not available.
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not applicable.	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not available.
Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.60	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not available.
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not applicable	Volatile Component (%vol)	Not applicable.
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable		

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
• Presence of incompatible materials.
• Product is considered stable.
• Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED
■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS
Principal routes of exposure are usually by inhalation of dust and skin/eye contact.
Inhalation may cause nose and throat irritation, coughing and chest discomfort.
No irritation is likely after brief skin contact but the material may be irritating after prolonged contact.
May cause allergic respiratory reaction in susceptible individuals.
Inhalation may aggravate asthma and inflammatory or fibrotic pulmonary disease.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

continued...

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
starch	No Data Available	No Data Available	LOW	

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
- Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below). This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

starch (CAS: 9005-25-8) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"International Fragrance Association (IFRA) Survey: Transparency List","New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)","New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)"

No data for Halliburton WLC-4 Fluid Loss Additive (CW: 13921)

Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

continued...

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111
■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 30-May-2008
Print Date: 24-Jan-2012

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **WG-19 GELLING AGENT**

Revision Date: 02-Jan-2007

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to criteria of WorkSafe

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: WG-19 GELLING AGENT
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Polysaccharide
UN Number: None
Dangerous Goods Class: None
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: None
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Gelling Agent

Prepared By Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	< 1.5	3 ppm	3 ppm
Guar gum	9000-30-0	60 - 100%	Not determined	Not applicable

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. Airborne dust may be explosive.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	1
Toxicity:	0
Body Contact:	1
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	2

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None known.

Special Exposure Hazards Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures None known.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls	Use in a well ventilated area.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (95%)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid
Color:	Off white
Odor:	Bean
pH:	8.5
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.3
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	221
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Forms gel
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation May cause allergic respiratory reaction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin Contact May cause skin irritation.

Eye Contact May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion None known

Aggravated Medical Conditions None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

Other Information None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: LD50: 7060 mg/kg (Rat)

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability BOD(5 Day): 268,300 ppm COD: 1,500,000 ppm Readily biodegradable

Bio-accumulation Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

EPG:	None
IERG:	None
Labels:	None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	Not Determined
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory.
EINECS Inventory	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
Classification	Not Classified
Risk Phrases	None
Safety Phrases	None

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand Poisons Information System
Deunedin: -(03) 479 1200 (Normal Hours)
-(03) 474 0999 (Emergency)

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **WG-11 GEL WITH 10% MUSOL**

Revision Date: 24-Mar-2011

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: WG-11 GEL WITH 10% MUSOL
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
Application: Fluid

Company Undertaking Identification

Halliburton Energy Services
Halliburton House, Howemoss Place
Kirkhill Industrial Estate
Dyce
Aberdeen, AB21 0GN
United Kingdom

Emergency Phone Number: +44 1224 795277 or +1 281 575 5000

www.halliburton.com

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Risk Phrases
None

Hazard Overview

May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects. May be absorbed through the skin. May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT	EINECS	UK OEL	Germany MAK/TRK	Netherlands	EEC Classification
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	111-76-2	10 - 30%	203-905-0	25 ppm	20 ppm	10 ppm	Xn; R20/21/22 Xi; R36/38

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
Notes to Physician	Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons	None known.
Special Exposure Hazards	Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.
Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters	Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures	Use appropriate protective equipment.
Environmental Precautionary Measures	Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.
Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption	Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions	Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
Storage Information	Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls	Use in a well ventilated area.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Organic vapor respirator.
Hand Protection	Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Gel

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Color:	Opaque
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	Not Determined
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	Not Determined
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.
Skin Contact	May cause skin irritation. May be absorbed through the skin and produce effects similar to those caused by inhalation and/or ingestion.
Eye Contact	May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion	May cause headache, dizziness, nausea, vomiting, gastrointestinal irritation and central nervous system depression.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause fetal damage and testicular effects.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	Not determined
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)	Not determined
Persistence/Degradability	Not determined
Bio-accumulation	Not determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity:	Not determined
Chemical Fate Information	Not determined
Other Information	Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method	Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EC Supply labeling Requirements This product is not subject to the labeling requirements of EC Directives 67/548/EEC and 88/379/EEC as amended.

Classification Not Classified

Risk Phrases None

Safety Phrases None

EINECS Inventory This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

Germany, Water Endangering Classes (WGK) Not determined.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Component Classification Xn - Harmful.
R20/21/22 Harmful by inhalation, by contact with skin and if swallowed.
R36/38 Irritating to eyes and skin.

Disclaimer Statement This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **WAC-12L ADDITIVE**

Revision Date: 02-Jan-2007

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to criteria of WorkSafe

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: WAC-12L ADDITIVE
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
UN Number: , UN1993
Dangerous Goods Class: 3
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: 3[Y]
Poisons Schedule: S5
Application: Fluid Loss Additive

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Ethyl benzene	100-41-4	1 - 5%	100 ppm	100 ppm

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Xylene	1330-20-7	10 - 30%	80 ppm	100 ppm
1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	10 - 30%	Not determined	25 ppm
Light aromatic solvent	64742-95-6	30 - 60%	Not determined	Not applicable

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects. May be harmful if swallowed. May be absorbed through the skin. Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects. Potential carcinogen. Combustible.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability: 2 3
Toxicity: 1
Body Contact: 2
Reactivity: 0
Chronic: 2

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Get medical attention! If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to prevent aspiration.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None known.

Special Exposure Hazards May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Closed containers may explode in fire. Avoid spraying water directly into storage containers due to danger of boilover. Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus in enclosed areas.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Keep container closed when not in use.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection Organic vapor respirator.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Off white
Odor:	Aromatic hydrocarbon
pH:	8
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	0.88
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	0.878
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	39
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	0.8
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	6
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Insoluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Not Occur

Conditions to Avoid Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid) Strong oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.
This material is an anesthetic. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.

Skin Contact May cause skin irritation. May be absorbed through the skin and produce effects similar to those caused by inhalation and/or ingestion.

Eye Contact May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea. Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, muscular weakness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, fatigue blurred vision, slurred speech, giddiness, tremors and convulsions.

Aggravated Medical Conditions None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Contains petroleum distillates which have been shown to cause skin cancer in laboratory animals. Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause central nervous system and brain effects. May contain ethylene oxide in the headspace of the drum. Ethylene oxide is a cancer and reproductive hazard.

Other Information None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: Not determined

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)	Not determined
Persistence/Degradability	Resistant
Bio-accumulation	Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity:	Not determined
Chemical Fate Information	Not determined
Other Information	Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method	Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S.(Contains Petroleum Naphtha), 3, III

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S., 3, III
(Contains Petroleum Naphtha Solution)RQ (Xylene - 182 kg.)

Sea Transportation

IMDG
UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S.(Contains Petroleum Naphtha), 3, III, (39.4 C)RQ (Xylene - 182 kg.)
EmS F-E, S-E

Other Shipping Information

EPG:	3A1
IERG:	14

Labels: Flammable Liquid

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	Not Determined
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory.
EINECS Inventory	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
Classification	T - Toxic.
Risk Phrases	R10 Flammable. R45 May cause cancer. R20/21 Harmful by inhalation and by contact with skin. R36/37/38 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.
Safety Phrases	S2 Keep out of reach of children. S7 Keep container tightly closed. S16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No Smoking. S45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately. S53 Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. S24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand Poisons Information System
Deunedin: -(03) 479 1200 (Normal Hours)
-(03) 474 0999 (Emergency)

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

Safety Data Sheet (93/112/EC)

NF-5

Revision Date: 25/04/2001

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: NF-5
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
Application: Defoamer

Company Undertaking Identification
Halliburton Energy Services
Hill Park Court,
Springfield Drive
Leatherhead
Surrey KT22 7NL
United Kingdom

Emergency Phone Number: +44 117 927 0086 or +1 713 676 3000

Prepared By
Product Stewardship
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance	Weight Percent (%)	UK OEL/MEL	Germany MAK/TRK	Netherlands MAC	EEC Classification
Rape oil 8002-13-9	60 - 100%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Polypropylene glycol 25322-69-4	5 - 10%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Aluminum stearate 637-12-7	1 - 5%	2 mg/m3	2 mg/m3	2 mg/m3	Not applicable

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview
May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation
If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin
Wash with soap and water.

Eyes
In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion
Get medical attention! If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to prevent aspiration.

Notes to Physician
Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
None known.

Special Exposure Hazards
Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures
Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautionary Measures
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning/Absorption
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Keep floors clean of spills.

Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls
Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection
Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended. Organic vapor respirator with a dust/mist filter.

Hand Protection
Polyvinylchloride gloves.

Skin Protection
Rubber apron.

Eye Protection
Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions
None known.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid		
Color:	Light straw		
Odor:	Slight		
pH:	Not Determined		
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	0.94		
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	0.938		
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/M3):	Not Determined		
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined		
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined		
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined	**Min:**	> 171
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined		
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/l):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/l):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined		
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined		
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined		
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined		
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined		
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble		
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined		
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined		
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined		
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C			

(centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Not Occur

Conditions to Avoid
None anticipated

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)
Strong oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Toxic fumes. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines
Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure
Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation
Excessive inhalation causes headache, dizziness, nausea and incoordination.

Skin Contact
May cause skin defatting with prolonged exposure. Can dry skin.

Eye Contact
May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion
Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Aggravated Medical Conditions
None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity
No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

Other Information
None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: Not determined

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity
Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)
Not determined

Persistence/Degradability
Not determined

Bio-accumulation
Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information
Acute Fish Toxicity:
Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:
Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity:
Not determined

Chemical Fate Information
Not determined

Other Information
Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging
If empty container retains product residues, all label precautions must be observed. Transport with all closures in place. Return for reuse or disposal according to national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EC Supply labeling Requirements
This product is not subject to the labeling requirements of EC Directives 67/548/EEC and 88/379/EEC as amended.

Classification
Not Classified

Risk Phrases
None

Safety Phrases
None

EINECS Inventory
This product does not comply with EINECS

Germany, Water Endangering Classes (WGK)
WGK 0: Generally not water endangering.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information
For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Product Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid

under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **LOSURF-357 SURFACTANT**

Revision Date: 02-Jan-2007

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to criteria of WorkSafe

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: LOSURF-357 SURFACTANT
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
UN Number: , UN1993
Dangerous Goods Class: 3
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: 3[Y]E
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Surfactant

Prepared By Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Isopropanol	67-63-0	30 - 60%	400 ppm	200 ppm

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects. May be harmful if swallowed. May be absorbed through the skin. Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects. Flammable.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	3
Toxicity:	1
Body Contact:	2
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	1

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None known.

Special Exposure Hazards May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Closed containers may explode in fire. Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus in enclosed areas.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Ground and bond containers when transferring from one container to another.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection Organic vapor respirator.
In high concentrations, supplied air respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Clear colorless
Odor:	Alcohol
pH:	5-7
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	0.93
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	0.928
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	82
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	15
Flash Point Method:	PMCC
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Not Occur

Conditions to Avoid Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid) Strong oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.
May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.

Skin Contact May cause skin defatting with prolonged exposure. May be absorbed through the skin and produce effects similar to those caused by inhalation and/or ingestion.

Eye Contact May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, muscular weakness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, fatigue blurred vision, slurred speech, giddiness, tremors and convulsions.

Aggravated Medical Conditions Skin disorders. Eye ailments.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects.

Other Information None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: Not determined

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Not determined

Bio-accumulation Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S.(Contains Isopropanol), 3, II

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S., 3, II
(Contains Isopropanol Solution)

Sea Transportation

IMDG
UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S.(Contains Isopropanol), 3, II, (15.6 C)
EmS F-E, S-E

Other Shipping Information

EPG: 3A1
IERG: 14
Labels: Flammable Liquid

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory Not Determined
US TSCA Inventory All components listed on inventory.
EINECS Inventory This product does not comply with EINECS

Classification F - Highly Flammable.
Xi - Irritant.

Risk Phrases

R11 Highly flammable.
R36 Irritating to eyes.
R67 Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.

Safety Phrases

S2 Keep out of reach of children.
S7 Keep container tightly closed.
S16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No Smoking.
S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand Poisons Information System
Deunedin: -(03) 479 1200 (Normal Hours)
-(03) 474 0999 (Emergency)

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **LOSURF-300 NONIONIC SURFACTANT**

Revision Date: 28-Jul-2011

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: LOSURF-300 NONIONIC SURFACTANT
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
Application: Surfactant

Company Undertaking Identification

Halliburton Energy Services
Halliburton House, Howemoss Place
Kirkhill Industrial Estate
Dyce
Aberdeen, AB21 0GN
United Kingdom

Emergency Phone Number: +44 1224 795277 or +1 281 575 5000

www.halliburton.com

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Risk Phrases
R10 Flammable.
R40 Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.
R23/24/25 Toxic by inhalation, by contact with skin, and if swallowed.
R39/23/24/25 Toxic: danger of very serious irreversible effects through inhalation, in contact with skin, and if swallowed.

Carc. Cat. 2

Hazard Overview

May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects. May be harmful if swallowed. Flammable.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT	EINECS	EEC Classification
Isopropanol	67-63-0	30 - 60%	200-661-7	F; R11 Xi; R36 R67

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Light aromatic solvent	64742-95-6	10 - 30%	265-199-0	Carc.Cat.2; R45 Xn; R65
Ethoxylated nonylphenol		5 - 10%	Listed	Xi; R36/38

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Get medical attention! If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to prevent aspiration.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons None known.

Special Exposure Hazards May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Closed containers may explode in fire. Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus in enclosed areas.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Ground and bond containers when transferring from one container to another.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Keep container closed when not in use.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection Organic vapor respirator.
In high concentrations, supplied air respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Control parameters

Substances	EU	UK OEL	Netherlands	France OEL	Germany MAK/TRK
Isopropanol	Not applicable	400 ppm	250 ppm	Not applicable	200 ppm
Light aromatic solvent	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	50 ppm
Ethoxylated nonylphenol	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Substances	Italy	Poland	Hungary	Czech Republic	Denmark
Isopropanol	Not applicable	900 mg/m^3	500 mg/m^3	500 mg/m^3	Not applicable
Light aromatic solvent	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethoxylated nonylphenol	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Amber
Odor:	Alcohol
pH:	7.5
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	0.91
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	0.91
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	-2
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	18
Flash Point Method:	PMCC
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	60-65
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Disperses
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.
Skin Contact	May cause skin defatting with prolonged exposure. Can dry skin.
Eye Contact	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea. May cause headache, dizziness, nausea, vomiting, gastrointestinal irritation and central nervous system depression.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders. Eye ailments.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects. Contains petroleum distillates which have been shown to cause skin cancer in laboratory animals.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	Not determined
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Not determined

Bio-accumulation Not determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: TLM96: 3300 ppm (Crangon crangon)
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR

UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S.(Contains Isopropanol), 3, II

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA

UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S., 3, II
(Contains Isopropanol Solution)

Sea Transportation

IMDG

UN1993,Flammable Liquid, N.O.S.(Contains Isopropanol), 3, II, (17.2 C)
EmS F-E, S-E

Other Transportation Information

Labels: Flammable Liquid

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EC Supply labeling Requirements This product is subject to the labeling requirements of EC Directives 67/548/EEC and 88/379/EEC as amended.

Classification T - Toxic.

Risk Phrases

R10 Flammable.
R40 Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.
R23/24/25 Toxic by inhalation, by contact with skin, and if swallowed.
R39/23/24/25 Toxic: danger of very serious irreversible effects through inhalation, in contact with skin, and if swallowed.

Safety Phrases

S2 Keep out of reach of children.
S7 Keep container tightly closed.
S16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No Smoking.
S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately.
S53 Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.
S24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

EINECS Inventory

This product does not comply with EINECS

Germany, Water Endangering Classes (WGK)

WGK 2: Hazard to waters.

16. Other Information

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Component Classification

F - Highly Flammable.
T - Toxic.
Xn - Harmful.
Xi - Irritant.
R11 Highly flammable.
R36 Irritating to eyes.
R36/38 Irritating to eyes and skin.
R45 May cause cancer.
R65 Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed.
R67 Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **K-34**

Revision Date: 02-Jan-2007

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Not classified as hazardous according to criteria of WorkSafe

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: K-34
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Carbonate
UN Number: None
Dangerous Goods Class: None
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: None
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Buffer

Prepared By Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium bicarbonate	144-55-8	60 - 100%	Not determined	10 mg/m^3

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	0
Toxicity:	0
Body Contact:	1
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	0

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media All standard fire fighting media

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None known.

Special Exposure Hazards Not applicable.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Not applicable.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures None known.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage Information Store away from acids. Store in a dry location.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (95%)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid
Color:	White
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	8
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.87
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong acids.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.

Eye Contact May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion None known

Aggravated Medical Conditions None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

Other Information None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: LD50: 4220 mg/kg (Rat)

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Slowly biodegradable

Bio-accumulation Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

EPG:	None
IERG:	None
Labels:	None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	Not Determined
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory.
EINECS Inventory	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
Classification	Not Classified
Risk Phrases	None
Safety Phrases	None

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand Poisons Information System
Deunedin: -(03) 479 1200 (Normal Hours)
-(03) 474 0999 (Emergency)

Additional Information	For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative. For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **HYG-3**

Revision Date: 30-Nov-2010

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of NOHSC, Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: HYG-3
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Organic acid
UN Number: None
Dangerous Goods Class: None
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: None
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Additive

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Fumaric acid	110-17-8	60 - 100%	Not applicable	Not applicable

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye and respiratory irritation.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	1
Toxicty:	0
Body Contact:	1
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	0

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons None known.

Special Exposure Hazards Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures None known.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage Information Store in a cool, dry location.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls	Use in a well ventilated area. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels.
Respiratory Protection	HEPA Respirator.
Hand Protection	Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Dust proof goggles.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid
Color:	White
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	Not Determined
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.63
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	290
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	148
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	393
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	0.5
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	116.06
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong alkalis.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin Contact None known.

Eye Contact May cause moderate eye irritation.

Ingestion None known

Aggravated Medical Conditions None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

Other Information None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: LD50: 10700 mg/kg (Rat)

Dermal Toxicity: LD50: 20000 mg/kg (Rabbit)

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Readily biodegradable

Bio-accumulation Not determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components listed.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
EINECS Inventory	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
Classification	Xi - Irritant.
Risk Phrases	R36 Irritating to eyes.
Safety Phrases	S2 Keep out of reach of children. S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand National Poisons Centre
0800 764 766

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **SP BREAKER**

Revision Date: 17-Nov-2010

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of NOHSC, Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substance or Preparation

Product Trade Name: SP BREAKER
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Oxidant
UN Number: , UN1505
Dangerous Goods Class: 5.1
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: 2W
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Breaker

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance	CAS Number	Percent	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	60 - 100%	0.01 mg/m^3	0.1 mg/m^3

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause allergic skin and respiratory reaction. May cause eye irritation. Oxidiser.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	0
Toxicity:	1
Body Contact:	1
Reactivity:	2
Chronic:	2

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media None known

Special Exposure Hazards Oxidiser. May ignite combustibles. Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use Appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning/Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations.

Storage Information Store away from combustibles. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 12 months

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls	Use in a well ventilated area. Localised ventilation should be used to control dust levels.
Respiratory Protection	Dust/mist respirator.
Hand Protection	Butyl rubber gloves.
Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Dust proof goggles.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Powder
Colour:	White
Odour:	Odourless
pH:	6
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	2.47
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapour Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapour Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1):	Not determined.
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	35
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	238.1
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerisation:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	Avoid contact with readily oxidisable materials.
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Avoid halogens. Contact with acids. Strong alkalis Combustible materials.

Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of sulphur. Oxygen. Sulphuric acid.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause allergic respiratory reaction.
Skin Contact	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Eye Contact	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Lung disorders.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	LD50: 895 mg/kg (Rat)
Dermal Toxicity:	LD50: > 10000 mg/kg (Rabbit)
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity:	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)	Not determined
Persistence/Degradability	Readily biodegradable
Bio-accumulation	Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity:	Not determined
Chemical Fate Information	Not determined
Other Information	Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging This bag may contain residue of a hazardous material. Some authorities may regulate such containers as hazardous waste. Dispose of container according to national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
1505,Sodium Persulphate,, 5.1, III

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
1505,Sodium Persulphate,, 5.1, III

Sea Transportation

IMDG
1505,Sodium Persulphate,, 5.1, III
EmS F-A, S-Q

Other Shipping Information

Labels: Oxidiser

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components listed.
US TSCA Inventory All components listed.
EINECS Inventory All components are listed on the inventory.

Classification
O - Oxidising.
Xn - Harmful.

Risk Phrases
R8 Contact with combustible material may cause fire.
R22 Harmful if swallowed.
R36/37/38 Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin.
R42/43 May cause sensitisation by inhalation and skin contact.

Safety Phrases
S2 Keep out of reach of children.
S17 Keep away from combustible material.
S22 Do not breathe dust.
S24 Avoid contact with skin.
S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S37 Wear suitable gloves.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS:
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand National Poisons Centre
0800 764 766

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Product Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **FR-20**

Revision Date: 04-Jan-2010

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Trade Name: FR-20
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Polymer
Application: Friction Reducer

Manufacturer/Supplier
Halliburton Energy Services
P.O. Box 1431
Duncan, Oklahoma 73536-0431
Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000

Prepared By
Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA
Acrylamide copolymer	9003-05-8	60 - 100%	Not applicable	Not applicable

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (F):	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined

Fire Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Special Exposure Hazards Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

NFPA Ratings: Health 1, Flammability 0, Reactivity 0
HMIS Ratings: Health 1, Flammability 0, Reactivity 0

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage Information Store in a dry location.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (95%)

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions None known.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid
Color:	Off white
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	5.7
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.38

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft3):	30
Boiling Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None known.
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Skin Contact	May cause mild skin irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause mild eye irritation.
Ingestion	None known
Aggravated Medical Conditions	None known.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	Not determined
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Slowly biodegradable

Bio-accumulation Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

DOT
Not restricted

Canadian TDG
Not restricted

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Regulations

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances	Not applicable
EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard Class	None
EPA SARA (313) Chemicals	This product does not contain a toxic chemical for routine annual "Toxic Chemical Release Reporting" under Section 313 (40 CFR 372).
EPA CERCLA/Superfund Reportable Spill Quantity	The EPA Reportable Spill Quantity is well above quantities required for any expected use of this product.
EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification	If product becomes a waste, it does NOT meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the US EPA.
California Proposition 65	The California Proposition 65 regulations apply to this product.
MA Right-to-Know Law	One or more components listed.
NJ Right-to-Know Law	One or more components listed.
PA Right-to-Know Law	One or more components listed.

Canadian Regulations

Canadian DSL Inventory	All components listed on inventory.
WHMIS Hazard Class	Un-Controlled

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **BC-140**

Revision Date: 04-Jan-2010

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of NOHSC, Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: BC-140
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
UN Number: None
Dangerous Goods Class: None
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: None
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Crosslinker

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Monoethanolamine borate	26038-87-9	30 - 60%	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	10 - 30%	10 mg/m^3	100 mg/m^3 CEIL

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects. May be harmful if swallowed. May cause birth defects. Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	0
Toxicty:	1
Body Contact:	2
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	0

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons None known.

Special Exposure Hazards Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection Organic vapor respirator.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Dark green
Odor:	Mild
pH:	7.28
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.17 - 1.2
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	1.17 - 1.2
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers. Dehydrating agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Toxic fumes. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.
Skin Contact	May cause skin irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause severe eye irritation.
Ingestion	Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea. May cause heart, kidney and brain disorders.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders. Eye ailments. Liver and kidney disorders.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause kidney damage. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause liver, heart, blood and brain damage. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause reproductive system damage. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause embryo and fetus toxicity.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	Not determined
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)	Not determined
Persistence/Degradability	Not determined
Bio-accumulation	Not determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components listed.
US TSCA Inventory All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
EINECS Inventory This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

Classification
Xn - Harmful.
C - Corrosive.

Risk Phrases
R22 Harmful if swallowed.
R34 Causes burns.

Safety Phrases
S2 Keep out of reach of children.
S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately.
S36/37/39 Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand National Poisons Centre
0800 764 766

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **KCL POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

Revision Date: 17-Nov-2010

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of NOHSC, Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: KCL POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Inorganic Salt
UN Number: None
Dangerous Goods Class: None
Subsidiary Risk: None
Hazchem Code: None
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Additive

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Potassium chloride	7447-40-7	60 - 100%	Not applicable	Not applicable

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	0
Toxicty:	0
Body Contact:	1
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	0

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons None known.

Special Exposure Hazards Not applicable.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid breathing vapors.

Storage Information Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls	Use in a well ventilated area.
Respiratory Protection	Dust/mist respirator. (95%)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Dust proof goggles.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid
Color:	White to gray
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	9.2
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.99
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	25.5
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	74.55
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	None known.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	None known.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin Contact May cause moderate skin irritation.

Eye Contact May cause severe eye irritation.

Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Aggravated Medical Conditions Skin disorders.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

Other Information None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: LD50: > 5000 mg/kg (Rat)

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Not determined

Bio-accumulation Not determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined

Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: TLM96: 100-330 ppm (Crangon crangon)

Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components listed.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
EINECS Inventory	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
Classification	Not Classified
Risk Phrases	None
Safety Phrases	None

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand National Poisons Centre
0800 764 766

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

Safety Data Sheet (93/112/EC)

GBW-30 BREAKER

Revision Date: 20/06/2001

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: GBW-30 BREAKER
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Polysaccharide
Application: Breaker

Company Undertaking Identification
Halliburton Energy Services
Hill Park Court,
Springfield Drive
Leatherhead
Surrey KT22 7NL
United Kingdom

Emergency Phone Number: +44 117 927 0086 or +1 713 676 3000

Prepared By
Product Stewardship
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance	Weight Percent (%)	UK OEL/MEL	Germany MAK/TRK	Netherlands MAC	EEC Classification
Cellulase enzyme	5 - 10%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Xn; R42

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview
May cause eye and respiratory irritation. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. Airborne dust may be explosive.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation
If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin
Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes
In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion
Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Notes to Physician
Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
Avoid creating dust clouds with extinguishers.

Special Exposure Hazards
Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning/Absorption
Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 12 months

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls
Use in a well ventilated area.

Respiratory Protection
Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended. Dust/mist respirator. (95%)

Hand Protection
Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection
Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection
Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions
None known.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid		
Color:	White		
Odor:	Odorless		
pH:	7		
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.5		
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined		
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/M3):	Not Determined		
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined		
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined		
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined	**Min:**	> 93
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined		
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/l):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/l):	Not Determined		
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined		
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined		
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined		
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined		
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined		
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble		
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined		
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined		
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined		
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined		
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined		
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined		
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined		

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Not Occur

Conditions to Avoid
None anticipated

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)
Strong oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines
Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure
Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation
May cause mild respiratory irritation. May cause allergic respiratory reaction.

Skin Contact
None known.

Eye Contact
May cause mild eye irritation.

Ingestion
None known

Aggravated Medical Conditions
None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity
No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.

Other Information
None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: LD50: 29700 mg/kg (Rat)

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity
Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)
Not determined

Persistence/Degradability
Readily biodegradable

Bio-accumulation
Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information
Acute Fish Toxicity:
Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:
TLM96: > 3300 ppm (Crangon crangon)
Acute Algae Toxicity:
Not determined

Chemical Fate Information
Not determined

Other Information
Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EC Supply labeling Requirements
This product is subject to the labeling requirements of EC Directives 67/548/EEC and 88/379/EEC as amended.

Classification
Xn - Harmful.

Risk Phrases
R42 May cause sensitization by inhalation.

Safety Phrases
S2 Keep out of reach of children.
S22 Do not breathe dust.
S24 Avoid contact with skin.
S36/37 Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.

EINECS Inventory
This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

Germany, Water Endangering Classes (WGK)
WGK 2: Hazard to waters.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information
For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Product Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of

suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

Safety Data Sheet (93/112/EC)

FE-1A ACIDIZING COMPOSITION

Revision Date: 17/07/2001

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: FE-1A ACIDIZING COMPOSITION
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Organic acid
Application: Additive

Company Undertaking Identification
Halliburton Energy Services
Hill Park Court,
Springfield Drive
Leatherhead
Surrey KT22 7NL
United Kingdom

Emergency Phone Number: +44 117 927 0086 or +1 713 676 3000

Prepared By
Product Stewardship
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance	Weight Percent (%)	UK OEL/MEL	Germany MAK/TRK	Netherlands MAC	EEC Classification
Acetic anhydride 108-24-7	30 - 60%	5 ppm	5 ppm	5 ppm	C; R10-20/22-34
Acetic acid 64-19-7	30 - 60%	10 ppm	10 ppm	10 ppm	C; R10-35

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview

May cause eye, skin, and respiratory burns. May be harmful if swallowed. Combustible.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Destroy or properly dispose of contaminated shoes.

Eyes
In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion
Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician
Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media
Water must not be used with open containers.

Special Exposure Hazards
May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames. Closed containers may explode in fire. Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures
Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautionary Measures
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning/Absorption
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Storage Information
Store away from alkalis. Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Keep container closed when not in use.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls
Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Respiratory Protection
Organic vapor/acid gas respirator with a dust/mist filter.

Hand Protection
Butyl rubber gloves.

Skin Protection
Rubber boots. Full protective chemical resistant clothing.

Eye Protection
Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions
Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Clear colorless
Odor:	Pungent acrid
pH:	3-4
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.06
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	1.058
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/M3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	118
Freezing Point/Range (C):	17
Flash Point/Range (C):	39
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	332
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/l):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	3
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/l):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	19
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	11.4
Vapor Density (Air=1):	> 1
Percent Volatiles:	100
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C	

(centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data: Stable

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Not Occur

Conditions to Avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not allow water to get into container because of violent reaction.

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)
Strong alkalis. Reacts with water.

Hazardous Decomposition Products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Additional Guidelines
Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure
Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Inhalation
Causes severe respiratory irritation.

Skin Contact
Causes severe burns.

Eye Contact
May cause eye burns.

Ingestion
Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Aggravated Medical Conditions
Skin disorders. Eye ailments.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity
Prolonged, excessive exposure may cause erosion of the teeth.

Other Information
None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity: Not determined

Dermal Toxicity: Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity
Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)
Not determined

Persistence/Degradability
Readily biodegradable

Bio-accumulation
Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information
Acute Fish Toxicity:
Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:
Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity:
Not determined

Chemical Fate Information
Not determined

Other Information
Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging
If empty container retains product residues, all label precautions must be observed. Store away from ignition sources. Transport with all closures in place. Return for reuse or disposal according to national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR
UN2920,Corrosive Liquid, Flammable, N.O.S., 8, II
(Contains Acetic Anhydride, Acetic Acid)

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
Corrosive Liquid, Flammable, N.O.S., 8, UN2920, II, (3)
(Contains Acetic Anhydride, Acetic Acid Solution)

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Corrosive Liquid, Flammable, N.O.S.(Contains Acetic Anhydride, Acetic Acid), 8, UN2920, II, (39.4 C), (3)

EMS 8-15

Other Shipping Information

UN Number: , UN2920
Hazard Class: , 8
Packing Group: , II
Labels: Corrosive
Flammable Liquid

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

EC Supply labeling Requirements
This product is subject to the labeling requirements of EC Directives 67/548/EEC and 88/379/EEC as amended.

Classification
C - Corrosive.

Risk Phrases
R10 Flammable.
R20 Harmful by inhalation.
R22 Harmful if swallowed.
R34 Causes burns.

Safety Phrases
S23 Do not breathe gas, fumes, vapour or spray.
S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately.
S1/2 Keep locked up and out of reach of children.
S36/37/39 Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

EINECS Inventory
This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

Germany, Water Endangering Classes (WGK)
WGK 1: Low hazard to waters.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information
For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Product Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **CLAYFIX MATERIAL**

Revision Date: 03-Jan-2008

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Trade Name: CLAYFIX MATERIAL
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Inorganic Salt
Application: Clay Stabilizer

Manufacturer/Supplier
Halliburton Energy Services
P.O. Box 1431
Duncan, Oklahoma 73536-0431
Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000

Prepared By
Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA
Ammonium chloride	12125-02-9	60 - 100%	10 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May be harmful if swallowed.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (F):	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined

Fire Extinguishing Media Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Special Exposure Hazards Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

NFPA Ratings: Health 1, Flammability 0, Reactivity 0
HMIS Ratings: Flammability 0, Reactivity 0, Health 1

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage Information Store away from alkalis. Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Respiratory Protection Dust/mist respirator. (95%)

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Solid
Color:	White
Odor:	Odorless
pH:	4.3-5.5
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.567

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft3):	55
Boiling Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	37
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	53.46

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong alkalis. Carbonates of alkalis. Contact with lead. Silver salts.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Ammonia. Oxides of nitrogen. Hydrogen chloride.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing, chest pains, and breathing difficulty may occur.
Skin Contact	May cause skin irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause severe eye irritation.
Ingestion	Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders. Lung disorders.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	LD50: 1650 mg/kg (Rat)
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined

Inhalation Toxicity: Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect: Not determined

Carcinogenicity Not determined

Genotoxicity: Not determined

Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity: Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Not determined

Bio-accumulation Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

DOT
Not restricted

Canadian TDG
Not restricted

ADR Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Regulations

US TSCA Inventory All components listed on inventory.

EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances Not applicable

EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard Class Acute Health Hazard

EPA SARA (313) Chemicals This product contains toxic chemical(s) listed below which is(are) subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of SARA and 40 CFR Part 372: Ammonium Chloride//12125-02-9

EPA CERCLA/Superfund Reportable Spill Quantity EPA Reportable Spill Quantity is 5000 Pounds based on Ammonium chloride (CAS: 12125-02-9).

EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification If product becomes a waste, it does NOT meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the US EPA.

California Proposition 65 All components listed do not apply to the California Proposition 65 Regulation.

MA Right-to-Know Law One or more components listed.

NJ Right-to-Know Law One or more components listed.

PA Right-to-Know Law One or more components listed.

Canadian Regulations

Canadian DSL Inventory All components listed on inventory.

WHMIS Hazard Class Un-Controlled

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **CLAYFIX-II MATERIAL**

Revision Date: 05-Jan-2005

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Trade Name: CLAYFIX-II MATERIAL
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Organic Salt
Application: Additive

Manufacturer/Supplier
Halliburton Energy Services
P.O. Box 1431
Duncan, Oklahoma 73536-0431
Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000

Prepared By
Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA
Alkylated quaternary chloride		30 - 60%	Not applicable	Not applicable

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May be fatal if swallowed.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Get immediate medical attention.

Ingestion If swallowed, call a physician immediately. Only induce vomiting at the instruction of a physician. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point/Range (F):	Not Determined**Min:** > 200
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined**Min:** > 93
Flash Point Method:	PMCC
Autoignition Temperature (F):	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined

Fire Extinguishing Media	Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Special Exposure Hazards	Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces.
Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters	Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.
NFPA Ratings:	Health 3, Flammability 1, Reactivity 0
HMIS Ratings:	Flammability 1, Reactivity 0, Health 3

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures	Use appropriate protective equipment.
Environmental Precautionary Measures	Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.
Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption	Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions	Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Do NOT consume food, drink, or tobacco in contaminated areas. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
Storage Information	Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls	Use in a well ventilated area.
Respiratory Protection	Organic vapor/acid gas respirator with a dust/mist filter.
Hand Protection	Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Clear light amber
Odor:	Mild amine
pH:	4- 9

Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.0153
Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon):	8.46
Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (F):	212
Boiling Point/Range (C):	100
Freezing Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	5-10
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Chlorine. Hydrogen chloride. Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation.
Skin Contact	May cause skin irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause eye burns.
Ingestion	May be fatal if swallowed.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	Skin disorders. Eye ailments.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	LD50: 220 mg/kg (Rat)
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined

Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)	Not determined
Persistence/Degradability	Slowly biodegradable
Bio-accumulation	Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:	TLM96: 10.5 ppm (Mysidopsis bahia)
Acute Algae Toxicity:	Not determined
Chemical Fate Information	Not determined
Other Information	Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method	Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	If empty container retains product residues, all label precautions must be observed. Transport with all closures in place. Return for reuse or disposal according to national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

DOT
Toxic Liquid, Organic, N.O.S., 6.1, UN2810, III
(Contains Tetramethylammonium Chloride)
NAERG 153

Canadian TDG
Toxic Liquid, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains Tetramethylammonium Chloride), 6.1, UN2810, III

ADR
UN2810,Toxic Liquid, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains Tetramethylammonium Chloride), 6.1, III

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA
UN2810,Toxic Liquid, Organic, N.O.S., 6.1, III
(Contains Tetramethylammonium Chloride Solution)

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Toxic Liquid, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains Tetramethylammonium Chloride), 6.1, UN2810, III
EmS F-A, S-A

Other Shipping Information

Labels: Harmful
Keep Away From Food

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Regulations

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory.
EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances	Not applicable
EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard Class	Acute Health Hazard
EPA SARA (313) Chemicals	This product does not contain a toxic chemical for routine annual "Toxic Chemical Release Reporting" under Section 313 (40 CFR 372).
EPA CERCLA/Superfund Reportable Spill Quantity For This Product	Not applicable.
EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification	If product becomes a waste, it does NOT meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the US EPA.
California Proposition 65	All components listed do not apply to the California Proposition 65 Regulation.
MA Right-to-Know Law	One or more components listed.
NJ Right-to-Know Law	One or more components listed.
PA Right-to-Know Law	One or more components listed.

Canadian Regulations

Canadian DSL Inventory	All components listed on inventory.
WHMIS Hazard Class	D1B Toxic Materials

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information	For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative. For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

CL-11
CEC01308 Revised 22-Jan-07 Printed 01/23/2007

Substance ID :130000005161

CHEMICAL PRODUCT/COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Material Identification

Corporate MSDS Number : DU002621

Product Use

Crosslinking Agent

Tradenames and Synonyms

Company Identification

MANUFACTURER/DISTRIBUTOR
E.I. du Pont Canada Company
P.O. Box 2200
Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario L5M 2H3

PHONE NUMBERS
Product Information : 1-800-387-2122
Medical Emergency : 1-800-441-3637 (24 hours)

COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Components

Material	CAS Number	%
TITANIUM, ISOPROPOXY(TRIETHANOLAMINATO)	74665-17-1	80 %
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL	67-63-0	20 %

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Potential Health Effects

ANIMAL DATA:

Oral ALD: 13,250 mg/kg in rats

Isopropyl Alcohol

Inhalation 4 hour LC50: 16,000 ppm in rats
Skin Absorption LD50: 16.37 ml/kg (c.12,900 mg/kg) in rabbits
Oral LD50: 4,700 mg/kg in rats

The product is a skin irritant, is a moderate to severe eye irritant, and is not a skin sensitizer in animals.

Toxic effects in animals from exposure to the product by inhalation, or skin contact, have not been determined. The effects attributable to Isopropyl Alcohol may be expected.

Toxic effects observed in animals from exposure to Isopropyl Alcohol by inhalation include microscopic and morphologic changes of the epithelial cells of the nose and middle ear mucosa; and narcosis and fatty degeneration of the liver. No lung tumors were observed in a long term inhalation exposure to Isopropyl Alcohol.

Toxic effects observed in animals from exposure to Isopropyl Alcohol by ingestion include anaesthetic effects and liver effects.

Continued voluntary drinking of 2.5% aqueous Isopropyl Alcohol through two successive generations of rats produced no reproductive effects. Developmental toxicity was observed in animals exposed to Isopropyl Alcohol only at maternally toxic dose levels. Isopropyl Alcohol does not produce genetic damage in bacterial or mammalian cell cultures but has not been tested in animals.

Tests in bacterial or mammalian cell cultures with the product demonstrate no mutagenic activity.

HUMAN HEALTH EFFECTS OF OVEREXPOSURE:

Skin contact may cause skin irritation with discomfort or rash. There are rare inconclusive reports of human sensitization from skin contact with Isopropyl Alcohol.

Eye contact may cause eye irritation with discomfort, tearing or blurring of vision.

Inhalation of Isopropyl Alcohol may cause nonspecific discomfort such as nausea, headache or weakness; irritation of the upper respiratory passages with coughing and discomfort; or temporary nervous system depression with anaesthetic effects such as dizziness, headache, confusion, incoordination or loss of consciousness.

Ingestion of Isopropyl Alcohol may cause nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, flushing of the face, hypotension, weakness and loss of consciousness; or abnormal liver and kidney functions.

Carcinogenicity Information

None of the components present in this material at concentrations equal to or greater than 0.1% are listed by IARC, NTP, OSHA or ACGIH as a carcinogen.

FIRST AID MEASURES

First Aid

INHALATION

If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

SKIN CONTACT

Flush skin with water after contact. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

EYE CONTACT

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician.

INGESTION

If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately give 2 glasses of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician.

Notes to Physicians

Activated charcoal mixture may be administered. To prepare activated charcoal mixture, suspend 50 grams activated charcoal in 400 mL water and mix thoroughly. Administer 5 mL/kg, or 350 mL for an average adult.

FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties

Flash Point	: 16 C (61 F)
Method	: PMCC

Flammable liquid.

Fire and Explosion Hazards:

Use explosion-proof exhaust systems to vent fumes resulting from hydrolysis or pyrolysis during use.

Extinguishing Media

Foam, Dry Chemical, CO2.

Avoid using water on large spills. Water may be used to flush away residues.

Fire Fighting Instructions

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Wear full protective equipment. Do not use water.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Safeguards (Personnel)

NOTE: Review FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES and HANDLING (PERSONNEL) sections before proceeding with clean-up. Use appropriate PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT during clean-up.

Initial Containment

Remove source of heat, sparks, flame, impact, friction or electricity. Prevent material from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Spill Clean Up

Soak up with sawdust, sand, oil dry or other absorbent material.

Accidental Release Measures

Place in container for disposal. Sweep up or use a non-sparking shovel for cleanup. Flush residue with water and remove flush to an approved permitted treatment system.

This material is an ICR (ignitable, corrosive, reactive) substance under CERCLA. Unless released material is immediately cleaned up for reprocessing, recycling, or reuse, a release of 100 lbs. may trigger the reporting requirements of CERCLA Section 103.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling (Personnel)

Avoid breathing vapors or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or

clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Handling (Physical Aspects)

Keep away from heat, sparks and flames.

Storage

Store in a well ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

Keep in dry container. Use only dry, clean utensils when handling. Freezing will affect physical condition but will not damage. Thaw and mix before using.

EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls

Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed.

Vent dryer or exhaust fumes outside work area.

Personal Protective Equipment

EYE/FACE PROTECTION

Wear safety glasses or coverall chemical splash goggles.

RESPIRATORS

Where there is potential for airborne exposures in excess of applicable limits, wear NIOSH approved respiratory protection.

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Where there is potential for skin contact, have available and wear as appropriate impervious gloves, apron, pants, and jacket.

Exposure Guidelines

Applicable Exposure Limits

ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL

PEL	(OSHA)	: 400 ppm, 980 mg/m3, 8 Hr. TWA
TLV	(ACGIH)	: 200 ppm, 8 Hr. TWA, A4 STEL 400 ppm
AEL *	(DuPont)	: 400 ppm, 8 & 12 Hr. TWA

* AEL is DuPont's Acceptable Exposure Limit. Where governmentally imposed occupational exposure limits which are lower than the AEL are in effect, such limits shall take precedence.

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical Data

Boiling Point	: 85 C (185 F) @ 760 mm Hg
Vapor Pressure	: <16 psia at 37.8 deg C (100 deg F)
% Volatiles	: 20 WT%
Solubility in Water	: Miscible
pH	: Weakly Alkaline
Odor	: Alcoholic
Form	: Liquid, Clear
Color	: Pale Yellow
Specific Gravity	: 1.06 @ 25C (77F)

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability

Stable.

Incompatibility with Other Materials

Incompatible with water. Hydrolyzes very slowly forming isopropanol and triethanolamine.

Decomposition

Heating generates flammable olefins and other flammable organic compounds.

Polymerization

Conditions leading to polymerization are hydrolysis. Not a hazard.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

See Potential Health Effects section

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicological Information

Aquatic Toxicity

96 Hour LC50, Fathead Minnows: 11,130 mg/l for Isopropanol.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal

Treatment, storage, transportation, and disposal must be in accordance with applicable Federal, State/Provincial, and Local regulations. Recover nonusable free liquid and dispose of in approved and permitted incinerator. Do not flush to surface water or sanitary sewer system.

This material may be a RCRA regulated hazardous waste upon disposal due to the ignitability characteristic.

TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Shipping Information

DOT

Proper Shipping Name	: ISOPROPANOL SOLUTION
Hazard Class	: FLAMMABLE LIQUID
I.D. No. (UN/NA)	: UN 1219
DOT Label(s)	: FLAMMABLE LIQUID

DOT/IMO

Proper Shipping Name	: ISOPROPANOL SOLUTION
Hazard Class	: 3
UN No.	: UN 1219
DOT/IMO Label	: FLAMMABLE LIQUID
Special Information	: FLASH POINT: 16 C
Packing Group	: II

Shipping Containers

55 gallon steel drum
30 gallon steel drum treated to retard rust
5 gallon steel pail

Shipping Information -- Canada

TDG

Proper Shipping Name	: Isopropanol Solution
TDG Class	: 3
TDG Packing Group	: II
UN #	: 1219

REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA Inventory Status : Reported/Included.

TITLE III HAZARD CLASSIFICATIONS SECTIONS 311, 312

Acute : Yes
Chronic : No
Fire : Yes
Reactivity : No
Pressure : No

Canadian Regulations

CLASS B Division 2 - Flammable Liquid.

CLASS D Division 2 Subdivision B - Toxic Material. Skin or Eye Irritant.

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

DSL Reported/Included

OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA, NPCA-HMIS

NPCA-HMIS Rating
Health : 2
Flammability : 3
Reactivity : 1

Personal Protection rating to be supplied by user depending on use conditions.

The data in this Material Safety Data Sheet relates only to the specific material designated herein and does not relate to use in combination with any other material or in any process.

Responsibility for MSDS

Chemical Solutions Enterprise E.I. du Pont Canada Company
7070 Mississauga Rd.
Mississauga, Ontario, L5M 2H3
(905) 821-3300.

# Indicates updated section.

(Continued)

End of MSDS

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **CAT-3 ACTIVATOR**

Revision Date: 05-Jan-2005

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Trade Name: CAT-3 ACTIVATOR
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
Application: Activator

Manufacturer/Supplier
Halliburton Energy Services
P.O. Box 1431
Duncan, Oklahoma 73536-0431
Emergency Telephone: (281) 575-5000

Prepared By
Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

SUBSTANCE	CAS Number	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV-TWA	OSHA PEL-TWA
EDTA/Copper chelate		10 - 30%	Not applicable	1 mg/m^3

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview
May cause eye, skin, and respiratory irritation. May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects. May be harmful if swallowed.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin
Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Eyes
In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion
If swallowed, induce vomiting immediately by giving two glasses of water and sticking fingers down throat; never give anything to an unconscious person. Get medical attention.

Notes to Physician
Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point/Range (F):	Not Determined**Min:** > 185
Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined**Min:** > 85
Flash Point Method:	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (F):	Not Determined
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined

Fire Extinguishing Media All standard firefighting media.

Special Exposure Hazards Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

NFPA Ratings: Health 1, Flammability 0, Reactivity 0
HMIS Ratings: Flammability 0, Reactivity 0, Health 1

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Respiratory Protection Ammonia respirator with a dust/mist filter.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Liquid
Color:	Clear blue
Odor:	Ammonia
pH:	8.5-9.5
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	1.06
Density @ 20 C (lbs./gallon):	8.83
Bulk Density @ 20 C (lbs/ft3):	Not Determined

Boiling Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (F):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	Not Determined
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Determined
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Soluble
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (lbs./gallon):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Oxides of nitrogen. Ammonia. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.
Skin Contact	May cause skin irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, muscular weakness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, fatigue blurred vision, slurred speech, giddiness, tremors and convulsions.
Aggravated Medical Conditions	None known.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 1% are chronic health hazards.
Other Information	None known.

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	Not determined
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined

Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity	Not determined
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air)	Not determined
Persistence/Degradability	Not determined
Bio-accumulation	Not Determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity:	Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity:	Not determined
Chemical Fate Information	Not determined
Other Information	Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method	Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.
Contaminated Packaging	If empty container retains product residues, all label precautions must be observed. Transport with all closures in place. Return for reuse or disposal according to national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

DOT
Not restricted

Canadian TDG
Not restricted

ADR Not restricted

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA Not restricted

Sea Transportation

IMDG
Not restricted

Other Shipping Information

Labels: None

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

US Regulations

US TSCA Inventory All components listed on inventory.

EPA SARA Title III Extremely Hazardous Substances Not applicable

EPA SARA (311,312) Hazard Class Acute Health Hazard

EPA SARA (313) Chemicals This product does not contain a toxic chemical for routine annual "Toxic Chemical Release Reporting" under Section 313 (40 CFR 372).

EPA CERCLA/Superfund Reportable Spill Quantity For This Product Not applicable.

EPA RCRA Hazardous Waste Classification If product becomes a waste, it does NOT meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the US EPA.

California Proposition 65 All components listed do not apply to the California Proposition 65 Regulation.

MA Right-to-Know Law Does not apply.

NJ Right-to-Know Law Does not apply.

PA Right-to-Know Law Does not apply.

Canadian Regulations

Canadian DSL Inventory All components listed on inventory.

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic Materials

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Additional Information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

HALLIBURTON

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product Trade Name: **BE-5 MICROBIOCIDE**

Revision Date: 04-Jan-2010

1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of NOHSC, Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
53-55 Bannister Road
Canning Vale
WA 6155
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: 08-64244950
Papua New Guinea: 05 1 281 575 5000
NewZealand: 06-7559274

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

Identification of Substances or Preparation

Product Trade Name: BE-5 MICROBIOCIDE
Synonyms: None
Chemical Family: Blend
UN Number: , UN3261
Dangerous Goods Class: 8
Subsidiary Risk: 6.1
Hazchem Code: 2X
Poisons Schedule: None
Application: Biocide

Prepared By

Chemical Compliance
Telephone: 1-580-251-4335
e-mail: fdunexchem@halliburton.com

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
5-Chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one	26172-55-4	5 - 10%	Not applicable	Not applicable
Magnesium nitrate	10377-60-3	5 - 10%	Not applicable	Not applicable

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	0 - 1%	0.1 mg/m^3	0.025 mg/m^3
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	0 - 1%	0.1 mg/m^3	0.025 mg/m^3

Total to 100%

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Hazard Overview

CAUTION! - ACUTE HEALTH HAZARD
May cause eye and skin burns. May cause respiratory irritation. May be harmful if swallowed. May cause allergic skin reaction. Repeated overexposure may cause liver and kidney effects.

DANGER! - CHRONIC HEALTH HAZARD
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposures below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Review the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for this product, which has been provided to your employer.

Hazard Ratings

Flammability:	0
Toxicty:	2
Body Contact:	3
Reactivity:	0
Chronic:	4

Scale: Min/Nil=0 Low=1 Moderate=2 High=3 Extreme=4

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Inhalation
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Skin
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Eyes
In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Ingestion
Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with 1-2 glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician
Not Applicable

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Special Exposure Hazards
Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire-Fighters Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautionary Measures Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautionary Measures Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Procedure for Cleaning / Absorption Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling Precautions Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.

Storage Information Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits listed in Section 2.

Respiratory Protection Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Rubber apron. Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing. Rubber boots.

Eye Protection Dust proof goggles.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical State:	Granular
Color:	Red brown
Odor:	Slight
pH:	1.9-4.0
Specific Gravity @ 20 C (Water=1):	0.72
Density @ 20 C (kg/l):	Not Determined
Bulk Density @ 20 C (kg/m^3):	Not Determined
Boiling Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Freezing Point/Range (C):	Not Determined
Pour Point/Range (C):	Not Determined

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Flash Point/Range (C):	Not Determined**Min:** >100
Flash Point Method:	PMCC
Autoignition Temperature (C):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Lower (%):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (g/m^3):	Not Determined
Flammability Limits in Air - Upper (%):	Not Determined
Vapor Pressure @ 20 C (mmHg):	Not Determined
Vapor Density (Air=1):	> 1
Percent Volatiles:	Not Determined
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	< 1
Solubility in Water (g/100ml):	Disperses
Solubility in Solvents (g/100ml):	Not Determined
VOCs (g/l):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Dynamic @ 20 C (centipoise):	Not Determined
Viscosity, Kinematic @ 20 C (centistrokes):	Not Determined
Partition Coefficient/n-Octanol/Water:	Not Determined
Molecular Weight (g/mole):	Not Determined
Decomposition Temperature (C):	Not Determined

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability Data:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will Not Occur
Conditions to Avoid	None anticipated
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Hydrogen chloride. Oxides of nitrogen. Oxides of sulfur. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Silicon dioxide. Magnesium oxides Metal oxides.
Additional Guidelines	Not Applicable

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.
Inhalation	Causes severe respiratory irritation. May cause chemical pneumonia. Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A). Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below). May cause allergic respiratory reaction.
Skin Contact	Causes severe skin irritation. May cause skin burns. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Eye Contact	Corrosive to eye tissue and may cause severe damage and blindness.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach. May cause liver and kidney damage.

Aggravated Medical Conditions Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2).

There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Other Information For further information consult "Adverse Effects of Crystalline Silica Exposure" published by the American Thoracic Society Medical Section of the American Lung Association, American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine, Volume 155, pages 761-768 (1997).

Toxicity Tests

Oral Toxicity:	Not determined
Dermal Toxicity:	Not determined
Inhalation Toxicity:	Not determined
Primary Irritation Effect:	Not determined
Carcinogenicity	Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997).
Genotoxicity:	Not determined
Reproductive / Developmental Toxicity:	Not determined

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Mobility (Water/Soil/Air) Not determined

Persistence/Degradability Not determined

Bio-accumulation Not determined

Ecotoxicological Information

Acute Fish Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: Not determined
Acute Algae Toxicity: Not determined

Chemical Fate Information Not determined

Other Information Not applicable

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal Method Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Contaminated Packaging Triple rinse, reusing rinsate as product. Return for reuse or puncture container and dispose in a sanitary landfill according to national or local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Land Transportation

ADR

UN3261,Corrosive Solid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains 5-Chloro-2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin-3-One, 2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin-3-One), 8, II

Air Transportation

ICAO/IATA

UN3261,Corrosive Solid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S., 8, II
(Contains 5-Chloro-2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin-3-One, 2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin-3-One)

Sea Transportation

IMDG

UN3261,Corrosive Solid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S.(Contains 5-Chloro-2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin-3-One, 2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin-3-One), 8, II
EmS F-A, S-B

Other Shipping Information

Labels: Corrosive

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Chemical Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components listed.
US TSCA Inventory All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
EINECS Inventory This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

Classification Xn - Harmful.
C - Corrosive.

Risk Phrases

R34 Causes burns.
R43 May cause sensitization by skin contact.
R20/21/22 Harmful by inhalation, by contact with skin and if swallowed.

Safety Phrases

S26 In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
S45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately.
S24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
S36/37/39 Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The following sections have been revised since the last issue of this MSDS
Not applicable

Contact

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

New Zealand National Poisons Centre
0800 764 766

Additional Information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Material Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Compliance at 1-580-251-4335.

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

*****END OF MSDS*****

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME
Halliburton BE-4 Bactericide

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

Considered a Hazardous Substance according to the criteria of the New Zealand Hazardous Substances New Organisms legislation.

OTHER NAMES
"BE 4 fracturing biocide", "micro-organism control", "Part No. 516.00045"

PRODUCT USE
Biocide for fracturing processes.

SUPPLIER
ChemWatch Pty Ltd
+61 3 9573 3112 or (where available) Toll Free +800 2436 2255
Email chemwatch@chemwatch.net

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS

	Min	Max
Flammability:	1	
Toxicity:	2	
Body Contact:	2	
Reactivity:	1	
Chronic:	2	

Min/Nil=0
Low=1
Moderate=2
High=3
Extreme=4

GHS Classification
Acute Toxicity (Oral) Category 4
Eye Irritation Category 2A
Respiratory Sensitizer Category 1
Skin Sensitizer Category 1

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW
HAZARD
DANGER
Determined by Chemwatch using GHS/HSNO criteria
6.1D, 6.4A, 6.5A, 6.5B, 9.3C.

HAZARD STATEMENTS

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H334	May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H433	Harmful to terrestrial vertebrates

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

Prevention

Code	Phrase
P261	Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264	Wash ... thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P285	In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.

Response

Code	Phrase
P301+P312	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P302+P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304+P341	IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P330	Rinse mouth.
P333+P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P337+P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
P342+P311	If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

Disposal

Code	Phrase
P501	Dispose of contents/container to ...

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
hexahydro-1,3,5-tris(hydroxyethyl)triazine	4719-04-4	>60
Decomposes @ temperatures >80 deg.C to generate		
formaldehyde	50-00-0	

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE 0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

SWALLOWED

■ Rinse mouth out with plenty of water.

- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

- IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

Where Medical attention is not immediately available or where the patient is more than 15 minutes from a hospital or unless instructed otherwise:

- Induce vomiting with fingers down the back of the of the throat, ONLY IF CONSCIOUS.
- Lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

EYE
■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:

- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN
■ If skin contact occurs:

- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
- Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN
■ Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- Water spray or fog.
- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.

- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).

FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
- Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.

FIRE/EXPLOSION HAZARD

- Combustible.
- Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
- Heat may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
- On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).

Other combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO2), amines nitrogen oxides (NOx) and aldehydes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS

- Remove all ignition sources.
- Clean up all spills immediately.
- Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
- Control personal contact with the substance, by using protective equipment.

MAJOR SPILLS

Environmental hazard - contain spillage.

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.

Personal Protective Equipment advice is contained in Section 8 of the MSDS.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin

- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of overexposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.

SUITABLE CONTAINER

- Polyethylene or polypropylene container.
- Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

■ Avoid storage with oxidisers and strong acids.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)	formaldehyde (Formaldehyde (D2010))	0.5ppm (8 hour shift); 0.33ppm (12 hour shift)				1			Sensitiser; Confirmed carcinogen; iv

The following materials had no OELs on our records

• hexahydro-1,3,5-tris(hydroxyethyl)triazine: CAS:4719-04-4

PERSONAL PROTECTION




RESPIRATOR

- Type BAX Filter of sufficient capacity. (AS/NZS 1716 & 1715, EN 143:2000 & 149:2001, ANSI Z88 or national equivalent)

EYE

- Chemical goggles.
- Full face shield may be required for supplementary but never for primary protection of eyes
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in

their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59], [AS/NZS 1336 or national equivalent]

HANDS/FEET

- Barrier cream

and Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC. Wear safety footwear.
OTHER

- Overalls.
- Eyewash unit.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS
■ Use in a well-ventilated area.
Engineering controls are used to remove a hazard or place a barrier between the worker and the hazard. Well-designed engineering controls can be highly effective in protecting workers and will typically be independent of worker interactions to provide this high level of protection.
The basic types of engineering controls are:
Process controls which involve changing the way a job activity or process is done to reduce the risk.
Enclosure and/or isolation of emission source which keeps a selected hazard "physically" away from the worker and ventilation that strategically "adds" and "removes" air in the work environment.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE
Clear pale yellow alkaline liquid with pungent odour; mixes with water.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.
Mixes with water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not applicable.
Melting Range (°C)	-34	Boiling Range (°C)	Not available.
Solubility in water (g/L)	Miscible	Flash Point (°C)	Not applicable
pH (1% solution)	Not available	Decomposition Temp (°C)	>80
pH (as supplied)	9.2	Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not available.
Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not available.	Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not available.
Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.16	Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not available.
Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not available.	Volatile Component (%vol)	2.0

(air=1)		(%vol)
Evaporation Rate	Not available	
formaldehyde		
log Kow (Prager 1995):	0.35	
log Kow (Sangster 1997):	0.35	

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED

■ Considered an unlikely route of entry in commercial/industrial environments.
The concentrate is highly discomforting and harmful if swallowed and is capable of causing burns to mouth, throat, oesophagus, with extreme discomfort, pain.
Ingestion may result in nausea, abdominal irritation, pain and diarrhoea.
Short-term administration of derivatives of s-triazines cause structural damage to the liver of test animals. The significance of these results (if any) for human exposure cannot, as yet, be determined.

EYE

■ The concentrate is highly discomforting to the eyes and is capable of causing pain and severe conjunctivitis. Corneal injury may develop, with possible permanent impairment of vision, if not promptly and adequately treated.
The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

SKIN

■ The concentrate is highly discomforting and may be corrosive to the skin if exposure is prolonged and is capable of causing skin reactions or skin sensitisation.
Many amine compounds are sensitisers and some are absorbed through intact skin.
Bare unprotected skin should not be exposed to this material.
The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.
The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling epidermis.

INHALED

■ The vapour is discomforting to the upper respiratory tract.
Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

■ Primary route of exposure is usually by skin contact with liquid and with the mixed material.

Sensitisation may result in allergic dermatitis responses including rash, itching, hives or swelling of extremities.
Sensitisation reactions may appear suddenly after repeated symptom free exposures.
Sensitisation may give severe responses to very low levels of exposure, in situations where exposure may occur.

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION
No data for this material.

CARCINOGEN

Formaldehyde	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	1

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
hexahydro-1,3,5-tris(hydroxyethyl)triazine	HIGH	No Data Available	LOW	HIGH
formaldehyde	LOW	LOW	LOW	HIGH

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.
- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

Insure that the disposal of material is carried out in accordance with Hazardous Substances (Disposal) Regulations 2001

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

HAZCHEM:
None
NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: UN, IATA, IMDG

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

EPA Approval number
This substance is to be managed in accordance with the classification and controls specified
in the Hazardous Substances Transfer Notice, 2004, (see table below).
This substance may alternatively be managed under the conditions imposed by an applicable Group Standard.

HSR No.	HSR Name
HSR002503	Additives, Process Chemicals and Raw Materials (Subsidiary Hazard)

HSR002505	Group Standard 2006
HSR002519	Aerosols (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002521	Animal Nutritional and Animal Care Products Group Standard 2006
HSR002530	Cleaning Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002535	Compressed Gas Mixtures (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002544	Construction Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002549	Corrosion Inhibitors (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002552	Cosmetic Products Group Standard 2006
HSR002558	Dental Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002565	Embalming Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002571	Fertilisers (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002573	Fire Fighting Chemicals Group Standard 2006
HSR002578	Food Additives and Fragrance Materials (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002585	Fuel Additives (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002647	Reagent Kits Group Standard 2006
HSR002612	Metal Industry Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002638	Photographic Chemicals (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002644	Polymers (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002648	Refining Catalysts Group Standard 2006
HSR002653	Solvents (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002670	Surface Coatings and Colourants (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002684	Water Treatment Chemicals (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR100425	Pharmaceutical Active Ingredients Group Standard 2010
HSR002598	Leather and Textile products (Corrosive) Group Standard 2006
HSR002600	Leather and Textile Products (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006
HSR002606	Lubricants, Lubricant Additives, Coolants and Anti-freeze Agents (Subsidiary Hazard) Group Standard 2006

REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

hexahydro-1, 3, 5-tris(hydroxyethyl)triazine (CAS: 4719-04-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;

"Australia Hazardous Substances", "Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)", "Australia National Pollutant Inventory", "Australia Quarantine and Inspection Service List of chemical compounds that are accepted solely for use at establishments registered to prepare meat and meat products for the purpose of the Export Control Act 1982", "China Catalog of Hazardous Chemicals", "China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances", "Japan Chemical Substances Control Law - Existing/New Chemical Substances", "Japan Water Pollution Control Law - National Effluent Standards", "Korea (South) Existing Chemicals List (KECL)", "Malaysia Occupational Safety and Health Act - Chemicals for which medical surveillance is appropriate", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Chemicals (single components)", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals", "New Zealand

Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data", "New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)", "OECD List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals", "Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)"
formaldehyde (CAS: 50-00-0, 8005-38-7, 8006-07-3, 8013-13-6, 112068-71-0) is found on the following regulatory lists;
"Australia - Australian Capital Territory - Environment Protection Regulation: Ambient environmental standards (Domestic water supply - disinfection by-products)", "Australia - Australian Capital Territory - Environment Protection Regulation: Pollutants entering waterways taken to cause environmental harm (Domestic water supply quality)", "Australia - Queensland Hazardous Materials and Prescribed Quantities for Major Hazard Facilities", "Australia - Victoria Drugs, Poisons and Controlled Substances (Precursor Chemicals) Regs 2007 - Schedule 1 - Precursor Chemicals and Quantities", "Australia Dangerous Goods Code (ADG Code) - Goods Too Dangerous To Be Transported", "Australia Exposure Standards", "Australia Exposure Standards Currently Under Review", "Australia Hazardous Substances", "Australia High Volume Industrial Chemical List (HVICL)", "Australia Illicit Drug Precursors/Reagents - Category II", "Australia Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS)", "Australia National Pollutant Inventory", "Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) - Appendix C", "Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) - Appendix F (Part 3)", "Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) - Schedule 2", "Australia Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP) - Schedule 6", "China (Hong Kong) Occupational Exposure Limits", "China (Hong Kong) Pharmacy and Poisons Regulations - Poisons Exempted from Labelling Provisions", "China (Hong Kong) Pharmacy and Poisons Regulations - Special Exemptions", "China (Hong Kong) Poisons List Regulations - Poisons List", "China Catalog of Hazardous Chemicals", "China Classification and Labelling of Dangerous Chemical Substances", "China Dangerous Chemicals Names List", "China First Imported Class One Chemical List", "China Highly Toxic Product List", "China Hygienic Standards for Uses of Food Additives (GB 2760-1996) - List of Processing Assistants Recommended for Use in Food Industry", "China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances", "China Occupational Exposure Limits for Hazardous Agents in the Workplace", "GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles", "IMO IBC Code Chapter 17: Summary of minimum requirements", "IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Noxious Liquid Substances Carried in Bulk", "India Chemical Accidents Rules - Schedule 1: List of Hazardous Chemicals", "India Chemical Accidents Rules - Schedule 3: Named Chemicals", "India Hazardous Wastes Rules - Schedule 2: List of Wastes Constituents with Concentration Limits", "India Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules - Schedule 1: List of Hazardous and Toxic Chemicals", "India Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules - Schedule 3: List of Hazardous Chemicals for Application of Rules 5 and 7 to 15", "India Permissible Levels of Certain Chemical Substances in Work Environment", "Indonesia Threshold Limit Value for chemical substances in the workplace (Bahasa Indonesian)", "International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs", "International Chemical Secretariat (ChemSec) SIN List (*Substitute It Now!)", "International Council of Chemical Associations (ICCA) - High Production Volume List", "Japan Air Pollution Control Law - Hazardous Air Pollutants (Japanese)", "Japan Air Pollution Control Law - Specific Substances", "Japan Air Pollution Control Law - Specific Substances (Japanese)", "Japan Air Pollution Prevention", "Japan Chemical Substances Control Law - Existing/New Chemical Substances", "Japan Chemical Substances Control Law - Type II Monitoring Chemical Substances", "Japan Fire Service

Law - Obstacle Substances to Fire Fighting (Japanese)", "Japan GHS Classifications (Japanese)", "Japan Industrial Safety and Health Law (ISHL) - Corrosive Liquid (English)", "Japan Industrial Safety and Health Law (ISHL) - Harmful Substances Whose Names Are to be Indicated on the Label (Japanese)", "Japan Industrial Safety and Health Law (ISHL) - Notifiable Substances (Japanese)", "Japan Industrial Safety and Health Law (ISHL) - Specified Chemical Substances", "Japan Industrial Safety and Health Law (ISHL) - Specified Chemical Substances (Japanese)", "Japan Marine Pollution and Disasters", "Japan Occupational Exposure Limits (English)", "Japan Poisonous and Deleterious Substances Control Law - Cabinet Order (Article 2) Deleterious Substances (Japanese)", "Japan Poisonous and Deleterious Substances Control Law - Table 2: Deleterious Substances (Japanese)", "Japan Port Regulations Law (Japanese) - Chemical Liquid Waste", "Japan PRTR Law", "Japan Road Law", "Korea (South) Carcinogenic Substances", "Korea (South) Existing Chemicals List (KECL)", "Korea (South) Occupational Exposure Standards (Korean)", "Korea (South) Occupational Exposure Standards for Carcinogenic Substances (Korean)", "Korea (South) Toxic Chemicals Control Act - Chemicals Prohibited from Being Manufactured, Imported or Used (Korean)", "Korea (South) Toxic Chemicals Control Act - GHS Classification & Labelling of Toxic Chemicals (Korean)", "Korea (South) Toxic Chemicals Control Act - Restricted Chemicals (Korean)", "Korea (South) Toxic Chemicals Control Act - Toxic Chemicals (Korean)", "Korea (South) Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Chemicals", "Malaysia Occupational Safety and Health (Control of Industrial Major Accident Hazards) Regulations - List of Substances and Quantities", "Malaysia Occupational Safety and Health Act - Chemicals for which medical surveillance is appropriate", "Malaysia Permissible Exposure Limits", "New Zealand Cosmetic Products Group Standard - Schedule 5: Components Cosmetic Products May Contain With Restrictions", "New Zealand Cosmetic Products Group Standard - Schedule 7: Preservatives Cosmetic Products May Contain With Restrictions - Table 1: List of Preservatives Allowed", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Classification of Chemicals - Classification Data", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Dangerous Goods", "New Zealand Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act - Scheduled Toxic Substances", "New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)", "New Zealand Workplace Exposure Standards (WES)", "OECD List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals", "OSPAR National List of Candidates for Substitution – Norway", "Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS)", "Philippines Occupational Exposure Limits", "Phillipines Restricted Ingredients For Use In Cosmetics - List of Preservatives which Cosmetic Products may contain subject to restrictions and conditions laid down", "Singapore Environmental Protection and Management Act (EPMA) - Air Impurities", "Singapore Environmental Protection and Management Act (EPMA) - List of Controlled Hazardous Substances", "Singapore Licensable Flammable Materials", "Singapore Odour Thresholds and Irritation Concentration of Chemicals", "Singapore Permissible Exposure Limits of Toxic Substances", "Taiwan Hazard Prevention Standard for Specified Chemical Substances - Specified Chemical Substances (Category A - D) & Specified Controlled Substances", "Taiwan Permissible Concentration of Airborne Harmful Substances", "Taiwan Rules for Hazard Communication for Dangerous and Harmful Materials - Harmful Materials (Chinese)", "Taiwan Toxic Chemical Substances Control Act - List of Announced Toxic Chemical Substances", "Thailand Cosmetic Act - Prohibited Substances", "Thailand Enhancement and Conservation of the National Environmental Quality Act - Industrial Effluent Standards", "Thailand Harmful Chemicals - List I", "Thailand Harmful Chemicals - List II", "Thailand Occupational Exposure Limits - Working Safety and Environmental Condition (Chemical) Table 3", "Thailand Water

Characteristics Discharged into Irrigation System", "Vietnam Air Quality Hazardous Substances Standards", "Vietnam Air Quality: Industrial Emission Standards for Organic Substances", "WHO Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality - Chemicals for which guideline values have not been established", 作業環境評価基準:管理濃度, 労働安全衛生法:安衛則第326条(腐食性液体), 日本産業衛生学会:許容濃度

No data for Halliburton BE-4 Bactericide (CW: 16092)
Specific advice on controls required for materials used in New Zealand can be found at www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/controls-search.aspx

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

NEW ZEALAND POISONS INFORMATION CENTRE
0800 POISON (0800 764 766)
NZ EMERGENCY SERVICES: 111

Ingredients with multiple CAS Nos

Ingredient Name	CAS
formaldehyde	50-00-0, 8005-38-7, 8006-07-3, 8013-13-6, 112068-71-0

■ Classification of the preparation and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at: www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings.

Issue Date: 30-May-2008

Print Date:11-May-2012

CANADA COLORS AND CHEMICALS LI
80 SCARSDALE ROAD
DON MILLS, ONTARIO, CANADA M3B 2R7
(416)-449-7750

PRODUCT : BC-140 CODE: 232800

SECTION 01: CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MANUFACTURER.....MAGNABLEND
100 WEST STERRETT ROAD
WAXAHACHITE, TEXAS
USA ; 75165
PREPARED BY.....ENVIRONMENTAL & REGULATORY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT
PREPARATION DATE.....FEB 15/2001
PRODUCT NAME.....BC-140
PRODUCT CODE.....232800
CHEMICAL FORMULA.....MIXTURE
MOLECULAR WEIGHT.....N.AV.
CHEMICAL FAMILY.....N.AV.
EMERGENCY PHONE NO.....(416)-444-2112
MATERIAL USE.....REFER TO TECHNICAL LITERATURE

SECTION 02: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS	EXPOSURE LEVELS	LD/50, ROUTE, SPECIES	LC/50, ROUTE, SPECIES
ETHYLENE GLYCOL % :11-30 CAS #:107-21-1	50 PPM TWA-CEILING (ACGIH 1994-95)	4700 MG/KG (ORL-RAT) 9530 MG/KG (DRM-RBT)	10.9 G/KG (RAT)T)
MONOETHANOLAMINE % :1-10 CAS #:141-43-5	3 PPM	1720 MG/KG (ORL-RAT) 1000 MG/KG (DRM-RAB)	N.AV.

SECTION 03: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

ROUTE OF ENTRY:
SKIN CONTACT.....CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN IRRITATION.
SKIN ABSORPTION.....N.AV.
EYE CONTACT.....MAY CAUSE MODERATE TO SEVERE IRRITATION.
INHALATION.....MIST OR HEATED VAPORS MAY CAUSE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSION RESULTING IN GIDDNESS, HEADACHE, DIZZINESS, NAUSEA, VOMITING OR POSSIBLY UNCONSCIOUSNESS.
INGESTION.....CONTAINS ETHYLENE GLYCOL, MAY CAUSE HEART, KIDNEY AND BRAIN DISORDERS.
EFFECTS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE.....REFER TO ROUTE OF ENTRY.
EFFECTS OF CHRONIC EXPOSURE.....CONTAINS ETHYLENE GLYCOL WHICH MAY CAUSE KIDNEY, LIVER, HEART, BLOOD & BRAIN DISORDERS. ETHYLENE GLYCOL HAS BEEN SHOWN TO CAUSE DEVELOPMENTAL AND REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS IN LABORATORY ANIMALS. THESE FINDINGS ARE UNCERTAIN TO HUMANS. ETHYLENE GLYCOL HAS PRODUCED DOSE RELATED TERATOGENIC EFFECTS IN RATS AND MICE, WHEN GIVEN BY GAVAGE OR DRINKING WATER AT HIGH DOSES. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS WERE ALSO PRODUCED BY INHALATION IN VERY HIGH CONCENTRATIONS, BUT ONLY IN

PRODUCT : BC-140 CODE: 232800

SECTION 03: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EFFECTS OF CHRONIC EXPOSURE.....MICE. THE DATA SUGGESTS ETHYLENE GLYCOL MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS. REPEATED AND/OR PROLONGED EXPOSURE AT LOW LEVELS MAY RESULT IN KIDNEY DISORDERS, REPRODUCTIVE DISORDERS, AND ADVERSE EYE EFFECTS.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED....SKIN DISORDERS AND ALLERGIES. LIVER DISORDERS. EYE DISEASE.
BY OVEREXPOSURE

SECTION 04: FIRST AID MEASURES

INSTRUCTIONS:.....EYE CONTACT:. IMMEDIATELY FLUSH EYES WITH PLENTY OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES. SEEK PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION. SKIN CONTACT:. IMMEDIATELY FLUSH WITH PLENTY OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES WHILE REMOVING CONTAMINATED CLOTHING AND SHOES. SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION. WASH CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE. INHALATION:. REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. IF NOT BREATHING, GIVE ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, PREFERABLY MOUTH-TO-MOUTH. IF BREATHING IS DIFFICULT, GIVE OXYGEN. SEEK PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION. INGESTION:. GIVE UP TO TWO (2) QUARTS OF WATER. INDUCE VOMITING. NEVER GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO AN UNCONSCIOUS PERSON. SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION.

SECTION 05: FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLAMMABILITY.....SEE FLASH POINT.
IF YES, UNDER WHICH
CONDITIONS?
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA.....CARBON DIOXIDE, DRY CHEMICAL, FOAM.
SPECIAL PROCEDURES.....FULL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND APPROVED SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS REQUIRED FOR FIRE FIGHTING PERSONNEL.
FLASH POINT (C), METHOD.....NOT DETERMINED
AUTO IGNITION TEMPERATURE.....NOT DETERMINED
UPPER FLAMMABLE LIMIT (% BY.....NOT DETERMINED.
VOL.)
LOWER FLAMMABLE LIMIT (% BY.....NOT DETERMINED.
VOL.)
EXPLOSION DATA
EXPLOSIVE POWER.....N.AV.
RATE OF BURNING.....N.AV.
SENSITIVITY TO STATIC.....N.AV.
DISCHARGE
SENSITIVITY TO IMPACT.....N.AV.
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION.....INCOMPLETE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION MAY PRODUCE TOXIC GASES.
HAZARDS
HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS....SEE HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS.

SECTION 06: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PRODUCT : BC-140 CODE: 232800

SECTION 06: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

LEAK/SPILL.....USE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. CONTAIN AND ABSORB SPILL WITH AN INERT MATERIAL. SCOOP UP AND REMOVE. ISOLATE SPILL AREA AND STOP LEAK WHERE SAFE. PREVENT RUNOFF FROM ENTERING SEWERS, LAKES, RIVERS, STREAMS OR PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES.

SECTION 07: HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING & STORING:.....STORE AWAY FROM OXIDIZERS. STORE IN A COOL WELL VENTILATED LOCATION. AVOID DUST ACCUMULATIONS. AVOID BREATHING VAPORS. KEEP CONTAINER CLOSED WHEN NOT IN USE.

SECTION 08: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

GLOVES/ TYPE.....IMPERVIOUS RUBBER GLOVES.
RESPIRATORY/TYPE.....USE NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED EQUIPMENT:. ORGANIC VAPOR CHEMICAL CARTRIDGE RESPIRATOR WITH A DUST-MIST FILTER.
EYE/TYPE.....WEAR GOGGLES AND/OR FACE SHIELD.
FOOTWEAR/TYPE.....NO SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
CLOTHING/TYPE.....RUBBER APRON TO PREVENT DIRECT SKIN CONTACT.
OTHER/TYPE.....PROVIDE EYEWASH AND QUICK DRENCH SYSTEM.
ENGINEERING CONTROLS.....USE ONLY WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION. LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION SHOULD BE USED IN AREAS WITHOUT GOOD CROSS VENTILATION.

SECTION 09: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE.....DARK LIQUID
ODOUR.....GLYCOL-LIKE
ODOUR THRESHOLD.....N.AV.
VAPOUR PRESSURE (MMHG).....NOT DETERMINED
VAPOUR DENSITY (AIR=1).....NOT DETERMINED
BY VOLUME
BY WEIGHT
EVAPORATION RATE.....NOT DETERMINED
BOILING POINT.....NOT DETERMINED
BULK DENSITY.....10.17 LB/GAL
PH.....7.28
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (WATER=1).....1.221
FREEZING POINT.....NOT DETERMINED
PERCENT VOLATILE.....NOT DETERMINED.
POUR POINT.....NOT DETERMINED.
SOLUBILITY IN WATER (% W/W).....NOT DETERMINED.
COEFFICIENT OF WATER/OIL DIST....N.AV.

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

CHEMICAL STABILITY:
YES.....STABLE

PRODUCT : BC-140 CODE: 232800

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

NO, WHICH CONDITIONS?
COMPATABILITY WITH OTHER
SUBSTANCES:
YES
NO, WHICH ONES?.....STRONG OXIDIZERS. DEHYDRATING AGENTS
REACTIVITY CONDITIONS?.....N.AP.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION.....WILL NOT OCCUR.
HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS OF.....UNIDENTIFIED HYDROCARBON VAPORS. CARBON MONOXIDE, CARBON
DECOMPOSITION DIOXIDE.

SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

EXPOSURE LIMIT OF MATERIAL.....PRODUCT TLV:. NOT DETERMINED
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.....PRODUCT TOXICITY DATA:. NOT DETERMINED.
LC 50 OF MATERIAL, SPECIES &.....N.AV.
ROUTE
LD 50 OF MATERIAL, SPECIES &.....N.AV.
ROUTE
CARCINOGENICITY OF MATERIAL.....NOT LISTED BY NTP, IARC OR OSHA.
REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS
IRRITANCY OF MATERIAL.....SEE SECTION 03
SENSITIZING CAPABILITY OF.....N.AV.
MATERIAL
SYNERGISTIC MATERIALS.....N.AV.

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS

NO INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

WASTE DISPOSAL.....DISPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL,
PROVINCIAL, AND LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

TDG CLASSIFICATION.....NOT REGULATED
SPECIAL SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS....N.AP.

SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION.....D2B
CPR COMPLIANCE.....THIS PRODUCT HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
HAZARD CRITERIA OF THE CPR AND THE MSDS CONTAINS ALL THE
INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE CPR.

PRODUCT : BC-140 CODE: 232800

SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION

N.AP.=NOT APPLICABLE
N.AV.=NOT AVAILABLE

Appendix II

Fracturing additives/chemicals common uses

Fracturing Ingredients			
Product	**Purpose**	**Downhole Result**	**Other Common Uses**
Water and Sand: > 98%			
Water	Expand fracture and deliver sand	Some stays in formation while remainder returns with natural formation water as produced water (actual amounts returned vary from well to well).	Landscaping and manufacturing
Sand (Proppant)	Allows the fractures to remain open so the gas can escape	Stays in formation, embedded in fractures (used to "prop" fractures open).	Drinking water filtration, play sand, concrete and brick mortar
Other Additives: < 2%			
Acid	Helps dissolve minerals and initiate cracks in the rock	Reacts with minerals present in the formation to create salts, water and carbon dioxide (neutralized).	Swimming pool chemical and cleaner
Corrosion inhibitor	Prevents the corrosion of the pipe	Bonds to metal surfaces (pipe) downhole. Any remaining product not bonded is broken down by micro-organisms and consumed or returned in produced water.	Used in pharmaceuticals, acrylic fibers and plastics
Iron control	Prevents precipitation of metal (in pipe)	Reacts with minerals in the formation to create simple salts, carbon dioxide and water all of which are returned in produced water.	Food additive; food and beverages; and lemon juice
Antibacterial agent	Eliminates bacteria in the water that produces corrosive by-products	Reacts with micro-organisms that may be present in the treatment fluid and formation. These micro-organisms break down the product with a small amount of the product returning in produced water.	Disinfectant; Sterilizer for medical and dental equipment
Scale inhibitor	Prevents scale deposits downhole and in surface equipment	Product attaches to the formation downhole. The majority of product returns with produced water while remaining reacts with micro-organisms that break down and consume the product.	Used in household cleansers, de-icer, paints and caulk
Clay stabilizer	Prevents formation clays from swelling	Reacts with clays in the formation through a sodium - potassium ion exchange. Reaction results in sodium chloride (table salt) which is returned in produced water.	Used in low-sodium table salt substitute, medicines and IV fluids
Friction reducer	"Slicks" the water to minimize friction	Remains in the formation where temperature and exposure to the "breaker" allows it to be broken down and consumed by naturally occurring micro-organisms. A small amount returns with produced water.	Used in cosmetics including hair, make-up, nail and skin products
Surfactant	Used to increase the viscosity of the fracture fluid	Generally returned with produced water, but in some formations may enter the gas stream and return in the produced natural gas.	Used in glass cleaner, multi-surface cleansers, antiperspirant, deodorants and hair-color
Gelling agent	Thickens the water in order to suspend the sand	Combines with the "breaker" in the formation, thus making it much easier for the fluid to flow to the borehole and return in produced water.	Cosmetics, baked goods, ice cream, toothpaste, sauces and salad dressings
Breaker	Allows a delayed break down of the gel	Reacts with the "crosslinker" and "gel" once in the formation, making it easier for the fluid to flow to the borehole. Reaction produces ammonia and sulfate salts which are returned in produced water.	Used in hair coloring, as a disinfectant and in the manufacture of common household plastics
Crosslinker	Maintains fluid viscosity as temperature increases	Combines with the "breaker" in the formation to create salts that are returned in produced water.	Used in laundry detergents, hand soaps and cosmetics
pH Adjusting Agent	Maintains the effectiveness of other components, such as crosslinkers	Reacts with acidic agents in the treatment fluid to maintain a neutral (non-acidic, non-alkaline) pH. Reaction results in mineral salts, water and carbon dioxide which is returned in produced water.	Used in laundry detergents, soap, water softener and dishwasher detergents

Source : http://www.hydraulicfracturing.com/Pages/information.aspx

Appendix III

Laboratory Analyses- Drilling and Fracture Fluids

Hill Laboratories
BETTER TESTING BETTER RESULTS

R J Hill Laboratories Limited
1 Clyde Street
Private Bag 3205
Hamilton 3240, New Zealand

Tel +64 7 858 2000
Fax +64 7 858 2001
Email mail@hill-labs.co.nz
Web www.hill-labs.co.nz

ANALYSIS REPORT

Client:	BTW Company Ltd	**Lab No:**	919401	SPv2
Contact:	D Riley	**Date Registered:**	03-Aug-2011	
	C/- BTW Company Ltd	**Date Reported:**	11-Aug-2011	
	PO Box 551	**Quote No:**	45787	
	NEW PLYMOUTH 4340	**Order No:**		
		Client Reference:		
		Submitted By:	D Riley	

Sample Type: Aqueous

Sample Name:		Frac-fluid 01-Aug-2011 3:00 pm				
Lab Number:		919401.1				
Individual Tests						
pH	pH Units	9.4	-	-	-	-
Electrical Conductivity (EC)	mS/m	336	-	-	-	-
Hexavalent Chromium	g/m³	< 0.010	-	-	-	-
Total Potassium	g/m³	660	-	-	-	-
Total Sodium	g/m³	136	-	-	-	-
Heavy metals, totals, screen As,Cd,Cr,Cu,Ni,Pb,Zn						
Total Arsenic	g/m³	< 0.11	-	-	-	-
Total Cadmium	g/m³	0.0175	-	-	-	-
Total Chromium	g/m³	< 0.053	-	-	-	-
Total Copper	g/m³	0.71	-	-	-	-
Total Lead	g/m³	0.043	-	-	-	-
Total Nickel	g/m³	0.195	-	-	-	-
Total Zinc	g/m³	0.43	-	-	-	-
Ethylene Glycol in Water						
Ethylene glycol*	g/m³	< 20	-	-	-	-
Methanol in Water - Aqueous Solvents						
Methanol*	g/m³	103	-	-	-	-
Glutaraldehyde in Water by DNPH & LCMSMS						
Glutaraldehyde*	g/m³	< 3	-	-	-	-
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Screening in Water, By Liq/Liq						
Acenaphthene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Acenaphthylene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Anthracene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Benzo[a]anthracene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Benzo[a]pyrene (BAP)	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Benzo[b]fluoranthene + Benzo[j] fluoranthene	g/m³	< 0.0002	-	-	-	-
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	g/m³	< 0.0002	-	-	-	-
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	g/m³	< 0.0002	-	-	-	-
Chrysene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	g/m³	< 0.0002	-	-	-	-
Fluoranthene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Fluorene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	g/m³	< 0.0002	-	-	-	-
Naphthalene	g/m³	0.026	-	-	-	-
Phenanthrene	g/m³	< 0.002	-	-	-	-

Sample Type: Aqueous						
Sample Name:		Frac-fluid 01-Aug-2011 3:00 pm				
Lab Number:		919401.1				
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Screening in Water, By Liq/Liq						
Pyrene	g/m³	0.004	-	-	-	-
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Water						
C7 - C9	g/m³	22	-	-	-	-
C10 - C14	g/m³	1,070	-	-	-	-
C15 - C36	g/m³	1,510	-	-	-	-
Total hydrocarbons (C7 - C36)	g/m³	2,600	-	-	-	-

Analyst's Comments

It is noted that significant levels of formaldehyde and acetaldehyde were present in the sample.

It is noted that in the Glycol test, Propylene Glycol was found at 190ppm.

Appendix No.1 - Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon Chromatograms

SUMMARY OF METHODS

The following table(s) gives a brief description of the methods used to conduct the analyses for this job. The detection limits given below are those attainable in a relatively clean matrix. Detection limits may be higher for individual samples should insufficient sample be available, or if the matrix requires that dilutions be performed during analysis.

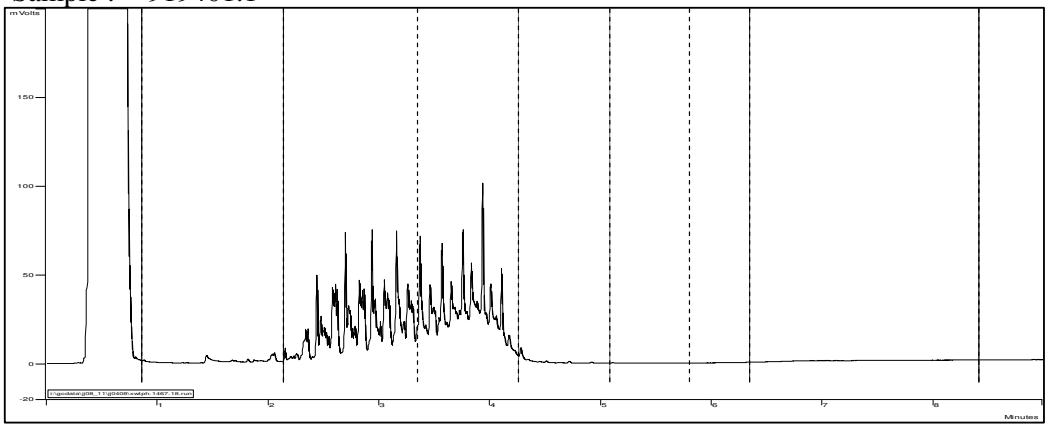
Sample Type: Aqueous			
Test	**Method Description**	**Default Detection Limit**	**Samples**
Acetaldehyde and Glutaraldehyde in Water extraction,Trace*	DNPH derivatisation, extraction, HPLC.	-	1
Heavy metals, totals, screen As,Cd,Cr,Cu,Ni,Pb,Zn	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, screen level	-	1
Ethylene Glycol in Water*	Direct injection, dual column GC-FID	-	1
Methanol in Water - Aqueous Solvents*	Direct injection, dual column GC-FID	-	1
Glutaraldehyde in Water by DNPH & LCMSMS*	DNPH derivatisation, extraction, LCMSMS	-	1
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Screening in Water, By Liq/Liq	Liquid / liquid extraction, SPE (if required), GC-MS SIM analysis	-	1
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Water	Hexane extraction, GC-FID analysis US EPA 8015B/MfE Petroleum Industry Guidelines	-	1
Total Digestion	Boiling nitric acid digestion. APHA 3030 E 21st ed. 2005.	-	1
pH	pH meter. APHA 4500-H+ B 21st ed. 2005.	0.1 pH Units	1
Electrical Conductivity (EC)	Conductivity meter, 25°C. APHA 2510 B 21st ed. 2005.	0.1 mS/m	1
Hexavalent Chromium	Diphenylcarbazide colorimetry. Discrete Analyser. APHA 3500 Cr B (modified from manual analysis) 21st ed. 2005.	0.010 g/m³	1
Total Potassium	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, screen level. APHA 3125 B 21st ed. 2005.	1.1 g/m³	1
Total Sodium	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, screen level. APHA 3125 B 21st ed. 2005.	0.42 g/m³	1

These samples were collected by yourselves (or your agent) and analysed as received at the laboratory.

Samples are held at the laboratory after reporting for a length of time depending on the preservation used and the stability of the analytes being tested. Once the storage period is completed the samples are discarded unless otherwise advised by the client.

Martin Cowell - BSc (Chem)
Client Services Manager - Environmental Division

Sample : 919401.1



C7 C10 C15 C20 C25 C30 C34 C44

Hill Laboratories
BETTER TESTING BETTER RESULTS

R J Hill Laboratories Limited
1 Clyde Street
Private Bag 3205
Hamilton 3240, New Zealand

Tel +64 7 858 2000
Fax +64 7 858 2001
Email mail@hill-labs.co.nz
Web www.hill-labs.co.nz

ANALYSIS REPORT

Client:	BTW Company Ltd	**Lab No:**	894031	SPv2
Contact:	D Riley	**Date Registered:**	05-May-2011	
	C/- BTW Company Ltd	**Date Reported:**	16-May-2011	
	PO Box 551	**Quote No:**	44707	
	NEW PLYMOUTH 4340	**Order No:**		
		Client Reference:	Frac fluid testing	
		Submitted By:	D Riley	

Sample Type: Aqueous

Sample Name:		Waitui-1 MaA1 Zone Frac Fluid 04-May-2011 3:10 pm				
Lab Number:		894031.1				
Individual Tests						
pH	pH Units	7.8	-	-	-	-
Electrical Conductivity (EC)	mS/m	3,650	-	-	-	-
Total Boron	g/m³	24	-	-	-	-
Total Potassium	g/m³	2,100	-	-	-	-
Total Sodium	g/m³	6,600	-	-	-	-
Chloride	g/m³	11,000	-	-	-	-
Total Ammoniacal-N	g/m³	17.5	-	-	-	-
Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus	g/m³	0.054	-	-	-	-
Ethylene Glycol in Water						
Ethylene glycol*	g/m³	30	-	-	-	-
Methanol in Water - Aqueous Solvents						
Methanol*	g/m³	18	-	-	-	-
BTEX in Water by Headspace GC-MS						
Benzene	g/m³	4.6	-	-	-	-
Toluene	g/m³	7.5	-	-	-	-
Ethylbenzene	g/m³	0.66	-	-	-	-
m&p-Xylene	g/m³	4.4	-	-	-	-
o-Xylene	g/m³	1.68	-	-	-	-
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Screening in Water, By Liq/Liq						
Acenaphthene	g/m³	0.009	-	-	-	-
Acenaphthylene	g/m³	0.005	-	-	-	-
Anthracene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Benzo[a]anthracene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Benzo[a]pyrene (BAP)	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Benzo[b]fluoranthene + Benzo[j] fluoranthene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Chrysene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Fluoranthene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Fluorene	g/m³	0.096	-	-	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-
Naphthalene	g/m³	1.74	-	-	-	-
Phenanthrene	g/m³	0.109	-	-	-	-
Pyrene	g/m³	< 0.004	-	-	-	-

Sample Type: Aqueous							
Sample Name:		Waitui-1 MaA1 Zone Frac Fluid 04-May-2011 3:10 pm					
Lab Number:		894031.1					
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Water							
C7 - C9	g/m³	24	-	-	-	-	
C10 - C14	g/m³	87	-	-	-	-	
C15 - C36	g/m³	132	-	-	-	-	
Total hydrocarbons (C7 - C36)	g/m³	240	-	-	-	-	

Analyst's Comments

Appendix No.1 - Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon Chromatograms

SUMMARY OF METHODS

The following table(s) gives a brief description of the methods used to conduct the analyses for this job. The detection limits given below are those attainable in a relatively clean matrix. Detection limits may be higher for individual samples should insufficient sample be available, or if the matrix requires that dilutions be performed during analysis.

Sample Type: Aqueous			
Test	**Method Description**	**Default Detection Limit**	**Samples**
Ethylene Glycol in Water*	Direct injection, dual column GC-FID	-	1
Methanol in Water - Aqueous Solvents*	Direct injection, dual column GC-FID	-	1
BTEX in Water by Headspace GC-MS	Headspace GC-MS analysis, US EPA 8260B	-	1
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Screening in Water, By Liq/Liq	Liquid / liquid extraction, SPE (if required), GC-MS SIM analysis	-	1
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Water	Hexane extraction, GC-FID analysis US EPA 8015B/MfE Petroleum Industry Guidelines	-	1
Filtration, Unpreserved	Sample filtration through 0.45µm membrane filter.	-	1
Total Digestion	Boiling nitric acid digestion. APHA 3030 E 21st ed. 2005.	-	1
pH	pH meter. APHA 4500-H^+ B 21st ed. 2005.	0.1 pH Units	1
Electrical Conductivity (EC)	Conductivity meter, 25°C. APHA 2510 B 21st ed. 2005.	0.1 mS/m	1
Total Boron	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, screen level. APHA 3125 B 21st ed. 2005.	0.11 g/m³	1
Total Potassium	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, screen level. APHA 3125 B 21st ed. 2005.	1.1 g/m³	1
Total Sodium	Nitric acid digestion, ICP-MS, screen level. APHA 3125 B 21st ed. 2005.	0.42 g/m³	1
Chloride	Filtered sample. Ferric thiocyanate colorimetry. Discrete Analyser. APHA 4500 Cl^- E (modified from continuous flow analysis) 21st ed. 2005.	0.5 g/m³	1
Total Ammoniacal-N	Filtered sample. Phenol/hypochlorite colorimetry. Discrete Analyser. (NH_4-N = NH_4+-N + NH_3-N). APHA 4500-NH_3 F (modified from manual analysis) 21st ed. 2005.	0.010 g/m³	1
Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus	Filtered sample. Molybdenum blue colorimetry. Discrete Analyser. APHA 4500-P E (modified from manual analysis) 21st ed. 2005.	0.004 g/m³	1

These samples were collected by yourselves (or your agent) and analysed as received at the laboratory.

Samples are held at the laboratory after reporting for a length of time depending on the preservation used and the stability of the analytes being tested. Once the storage period is completed the samples are discarded unless otherwise advised by the client.

Ara Heron BSc (Tech)
Client Services Manager - Environmental Division

Sample : 894031.1